

Lesson 1	درس 1
Vocabulary	المفردات
lesson	درس
where?	أين ؟
post office	مكتب بريد
near	<u>قُر</u> ب
mall	مجمع تجاري
between	بين
hospital	مستشفى
and	و
bus	حافلة
stop	توقف
bus stop	محطة حافلات
in front of	أمام
museum	متحف
police station	قسم شرطة
railway station	محطة سكة حديد
shopping center	مركز تسوق
in	في
hotel	فندق
behind	خلف
opposite	مقابل
next to	بجانب
market	سوق
library	مكتبة
university	جامعة
bank	مصرف
stadium	استاد/ملعب
my	ضمير الملكية للمفرد المتكلم
sister	أخت
town	مدينة صغيرة
hall	قاعة
town hall	دار البلدية
his	ضمير الملكية للمفرد الغائب المذكر بمعنى له

wife		زوجة
her	ية للمفردة الغائبة المؤنثة أي لها	
husband		زوج
our	ية للجمع المتكلم بمعنى لنا	ضمير الملك
secretary	3 1, 2	سكرتيرة
cinema		سينما
office		مكتب
factory		مصنع
A short conversation	رة .	محادثة قصب
WHERE ARE YOU?		أين أنت ؟
Emily: Where are you?	نت ؟	إميلي: أين أ
Dan: I'm at the post office	مكتب البريد.	دان: أنا في
Emily: Where's the post office?	كتب البريد ؟	إميلي: أين م
Dan: It's near the mall	مجمع التجاري.	دان: قُرب ال
Emily: And where's the mall?	المجمع التجاري ؟	إميلي: وأين
Dan: It's between the hospital and the bus	ستشفى ومحطة الحافلات.	دان: بين الم
stop		
Emily: Where's the bus stop?	حطة الحافلات ؟	إميلي: أين م
Dan: It's in front of the museum.	حف.	دان:أمام المن
Exercise		تمرین
Let's read out loud.	۽ عالٍ.	لنقرأ بصوت
Where's the post office?		
Where's the police station?		
Where's the railway station?		
Where's the shopping center?		
Where's the bus stop?		
The post office is in the hotel.		
The post office is behind the hotel.		
The post office is behind the hotel. The post office is near the hotel.		
The post office is near the hotel. The post office is next to the hotel.		
The post office is near the hotel.		
The post office is near the hotel. The post office is next to the hotel.		
The post office is near the hotel. The post office is next to the hotel. The bus stop is in front of the market		
The post office is near the hotel. The post office is next to the hotel. The bus stop is in front of the market The bus stop is in front of the library		
The post office is near the hotel. The post office is next to the hotel. The bus stop is in front of the market The bus stop is in front of the library The bus stop is in front of the university.		
The post office is near the hotel. The post office is next to the hotel. The bus stop is in front of the market The bus stop is in front of the library The bus stop is in front of the university. The bus stop is in front of the bank		
The post office is near the hotel. The post office is next to the hotel. The bus stop is in front of the market The bus stop is in front of the library The bus stop is in front of the university. The bus stop is in front of the bank The bus stop is in front of the stadium		
The post office is near the hotel. The post office is next to the hotel. The bus stop is in front of the market The bus stop is in front of the library The bus stop is in front of the university. The bus stop is in front of the bank The bus stop is in front of the stadium My sister is near her husband.		
The post office is near the hotel. The post office is next to the hotel. The bus stop is in front of the market The bus stop is in front of the library The bus stop is in front of the university. The bus stop is in front of the bank The bus stop is in front of the stadium My sister is near her husband. His wife is near my mother.		

It's opposite the cinema	
It's opposite the museum.	
It's opposite the hospital.	
It's opposite the office	
It's opposite the factory	
Prepositions	حروف الجر
A preposition represents the connection	حرف الجر يمثل العلاقة بين فعل واسم أو بين اسمين
and relationship between a verb and a	
noun or between two nouns.	
Preposition have different meanings,	لحرف الجر الواحد أكثر من معنى ويتغير معناه حسب
depending on the context of the sentence	سياق الجملة الوارد فيها. إليك بعض الاستخدامات الأساسية
they are used in.	لحروف الجر، وستتعرف على معانٍ أكثر خلال الدورة
Here are some basic usages, more	الدراسية.
meaning will be learned further in the	
course	
at	في، عند
I'm at the post office.	أنا عند مكتب البريد.
I'm waiting at the bus stop.	أنا أنتظر عند محطة الحافلات.
behind	خلف
The post office is behind the hotel.	يقع مكتب البريد خلف الفندق.
The bank is behind the town hall.	يقع البنك خلف دار البلدية.
between	بین
The mall is between the hospital and the	يقع المجمع التجاري بين المستشفى ومحطة الحافلات.
bus stop.	
The university is between the hotel and the	تقع الجامعة بين الفندق والملعب.
stadium.	
in	في
He is in the library.	هو في المكتبة.
She is in the office.	هي في المكتب.
in front of	أمام
The bus stop is in front of the market	تقع محطة الحافلات أمام السوق.
The bus is in front of the bus stop	الحافلة أمام محطة الحافلات.
near	قُرب
We are near the town hall.	نحن بالقُرب من دار البلدية.
She is near her husband.	هي بقُرب زوجها.
next to	بجانب
It's next to the hotel	بجانب الفندق
It's next to the factory	
opposite	بجانب المصنع مقابل
The library is opposite the university.	تقع المكتبة في الجهة المقابلة للجامعة.
The police station is opposite the hotel.	يقع قسم الشرطة في الجهة المقابلة للفندق.
	1

The prepositions "between" and "among"	حروف الجر "between" و "among" = بين
The word "between" is used when	
	تُستخدم كلمة "between" عندما تأتي بين اسمين أما كلمة
discussing exactly two nouns. The word	"among" فنستخدمها عندما يقصد بين أكثر من اسمين.
"among" is used when discussing more	
than two nouns.	* * * * * 1.1
I'm between my sister and my wife	أنا بين أختي وزوجتي
He is walking among the trees.	هو يمشي بين الأشجار
Possessive pronouns	ضمائر الملكية
Possessive pronoun forms	أنواع ضمائر الملكية
mine	لي/خاصتي
yours	لك/خاصتك
his	له/خاصته
hers	لها/خاصتها
its	له / لها تُستخدم لغير العاقل
ours	لنا/خاصتنا
yours	لك/ لكما/لكم/خاصتك/خاصتكما/خاصتكم
theirs	لهم /خاصتهم
Contractions	الاختصارات
where is = where's	(أين يكون) where is = where's
I am = I'm	l am = l'm (أنا أكون)
it is = it's	it is = it's
JUECI	(هو/هي يكون/تكون لغير العاقل)



Lesson 2	درس 2
Vocabulary	المفردات
do	يفحل
come	يأتي
from	من (حرف جر)
excuse	يعذر
me	ضمير المفعول المفرد الولايات المتحدة الأمريكية
U.S.A	الولايات المتحدة الأمريكية
what	ماذا، ما
part	جزء
of	من (حرف جر)
live	يعيش
this	هذا، هذه

your	ضمير الملكية للمخاطب أي لك
first	أول
visit	
Los Angeles	زیارة/یزور لوس أنجلوس
no	Y
second	ثاني
times	 أوقات، مرات
like	يحب/يشبه
too	أيضاً
south	جنوب
Africa	أفريقيا
west	غرب
Europe	أوروبا
London	لندن
central	ﺃﻭﺳ <u>ﻄ/ﻣﺮ</u> ﻛﺰ <i>ﻱ</i>
America	أمريكا
to	إلى
third	ثالث
trip	رحلة
fourth	رابع
tour	جولة - جولة
around	حول/تقريباً
fifth	خامس
hike	يتنزه
want	يُريد
see	یری
walk	يمشي
go	يذهب
middle	وسط
east	شرق
Middle East	الشرق الأوسط
far	بعید، أقصیی
The Far East	الشرق الأقصى
Asia	اسيا
enjoy	يستمتع
holiday	أجازة
vacation	عطلة
leave	يرحل/يترك
north	شمال المثانية المثاني
A short conversation	محادثة قصيرة
WHERE DO YOU COME FROM?	من أين أنت ؟

Excuse me , where do you come from? I'm from the U.S.A Iive in California Is this your first visit in Los Angeles? No ,it's my second time I like Los Angeles I like Los Angeles I like Los Angeles, too Exercise Let's read out loud. I'm from South Africa I'm from Wost Europe I'm from North Africa. I'm from Central America. I'm from Central America. I'm from Central America. I'm is is my first visit to Los Angeles This is your second time in Los Angeles This is her fourth tour around Los Angeles This is their iffith hike near Los Angeles This is their fifth hike near Los Angeles I want to visit London I want to see London I want to walk in London I want to walk in London I want to low in Los Angeles I live in the U.S.A. I live in the Far East. I live in the Far East. I live in the Far East. I live in East Asia. I enjoy my leave in California I enjoy my vacation in California I enjoy my leave in California I enjoy my tour around California I enjoy my leave in California I enjoy my leave in California I enjoy my leave in California I enjoy my tour around East. I'm from France I come from Italy.		
ا الاب in California الله والله العربية الله العربية الله العربية الله (الله الله الله الله الله الله الل	Excuse me ,where do you come from?	أعذرني، من أين أنت ؟
الله المرة الثانية الله إلى لوس النجلوس الاله المرة الثانية المن المرة الثانية المن المرة الثانية المن المرة الثانية المن المن المن المن المن المن المن المن	I'm from the U.S.A	
No ,it's my second time الله Los Angeles الله Los Angeles الله Los Angeles الله Los Angeles, too الكاحب لوس البطرس اليمثار اليمثار الله الله الله الله الله الله الله ال	I live in California	**
الا الله Los Angeles الله Los Angeles, too الله Los Angeles, too الله Los Angeles, too الله Let's read out loud. الاس from South Africa الله from West Europe الله from West Europe الله from Central America الله from Central America الله from Central America This is my first visit to Los Angeles This is your second time in Los Angeles This is his third trip to Los Angeles This is her fourth tour around Los Angeles This is her fourth tour around Los Angeles This is their fifth hike near Los Angeles I want to visit London I want to see London I want to see London I want to go to London I want to live in London I live in Los Angeles I live in the U.S.A. I live in the Middle East. I live in the Far East. I live in the Far East. I live in East Asia. I enjoy my visati to California I enjoy my vacation in California I enjoy my tour around California I	Is this your first visit in Los Angeles?	هل هذه أول زيارة لك إلى لوس أنجلوس ؟
النا الدي المراس النجار س النجار النجار س النجاء ا	No ,it's my second time	
Exercise Let's read out loud. I'm from South Africa I'm from South Africa I'm from West Europe I'm from Rom Rotth Africa. I'm from Central America. I'm from Central America. This is my first visit to Los Angeles This is jour second time in Los Angeles This is his third trip to Los Angeles This is her fourth tour around Los Angeles This is her fourth tour around Los Angeles This is their fifth hike near Los Angeles I want to visit London I want to see London I want to see London I want to go to London I want to go to London I live in Los Angeles I live in the U.S.A. I live in the Middle East. I live in the Far East. I live in East Asia. I enjoy my visit to California I enjoy my vacation in California I enjoy my vacation in California I enjoy my leave in California I enjoy my tour around California I enjoy my tour around California The definite article "the" The definite article "the" The definite article "the" is not usually used before the names of countries. I live in England. I'm from France	I like Los Angeles	أنا أحب لوس أنجلوس.
Let's read out loud. I'm from South Africa I'm from West Europe I'm from Worth Africa I'm from Worth Africa I'm from North Africa I'm from North Africa I'm from North Africa I'm from North Africa I'm from Central America I'm from South Africa I'm from North Africa I'm from Central America I'm from North Africa I'm from South Africa I'm from South Africa I'm from France I'm from North Africa I'm from South Africa I'm from France I'm from South Africa I'm from France	I like Los Angeles, too	أنا أحب لوس أنجلوس أيضاً.
I'm from South Africa I'm from West Europe I'm from North Africa. I'm from North Africa. I'm from Central America. I'm from Central America. This is my first visit to Los Angeles This is his third trip to Los Angeles This is his third trip to Los Angeles This is her fourth tour around Los Angeles This is their fifth hike near Los Angeles I want to visit London I want to see London I want to see London I want to go to London I want to live in London I live in Los Angeles I live in the U.S.A. I live in the Middle East. I live in the Middle East. I live in East Asia. I enjoy my visit to California I enjoy my vacation in California I enjoy my vacation in California I enjoy my leave in California I enjoy my tour around California I enjoy my tour around California The definite article "the" The definite article "the" I live in England. I'm from France I live in England. I'm from France	Exercise	تمرین
I'm from West Europe I'm from East London I'm from North Africa. I'm from Central America. I'm from North Africa. I'm from France I'm from North Africa. I'm from France I'm from North Africa. I'm from France I'm france	Let's read out loud.	لنقرأ بصوتٍ عالٍ.
I'm from East London I'm from North Africa. I'm from Central America. This is my first visit to Los Angeles This is your second time in Los Angeles This is his third trip to Los Angeles This is her fourth tour around Los Angeles This is their fifth hike near Los Angeles This is their fifth hike near Los Angeles I want to visit London I want to see London I want to walk in London I want to live in London I want to live in London I live in Los Angeles I live in the U.S.A. I live in the Middle East. I live in the Far East. I live in East Asia. I enjoy my visit to California I enjoy my vacation in California I enjoy my leave in California I enjoy my tour around California I enjoy my tour around California The definite article "the" The definite article "the" The definite article "the" J = "the	I'm from South Africa	
I'm from North Africa. I'm from Central America. This is my first visit to Los Angeles This is your second time in Los Angeles This is his third trip to Los Angeles This is her fourth tour around Los Angeles This is their fifth hike near Los Angeles This is their fifth hike near Los Angeles I want to visit London I want to see London I want to see London I want to go to London I want to live in London I live in Los Angeles I live in the U.S.A. I live in the Middle East. I live in the Far East. I live in East Asia. I enjoy my visit to California I enjoy my vacation in California I enjoy my vacation in California I enjoy my tour around California I enjoy my tour around California The definite article "the" I = "the"	I'm from West Europe	
I'm from Central America. This is my first visit to Los Angeles This is my first visit to Los Angeles This is his third trip to Los Angeles This is his third trip to Los Angeles This is her fourth tour around Los Angeles This is her fourth tour around Los Angeles This is their fifth hike near Los Angeles I want to visit London I want to visit London I want to see London I want to go to London I want to live in London I live in Los Angeles I live in the U.S.A. I live in the Middle East. I live in the Far East. I live in East Asia. I enjoy my visit to California I enjoy my vour around California I enjoy my leave in California I enjoy my tour around California I enjoy my tour around California I enjoy my tour around California The definite article "the" The definite article "the"	I'm from East London	
This is my first visit to Los Angeles This is your second time in Los Angeles This is his third trip to Los Angeles This is his third trip to Los Angeles This is her fourth tour around Los Angeles This is her fourth tour around Los Angeles This is their fifth hike near Los Angeles I want to visit London I want to visit London I want to see London I want to go to London I want to live in London I live in Los Angeles I live in the U.S.A. I live in the Middle East. I live in the Far East. I live in the Far East. I live in East Asia. I enjoy my visit to California I enjoy my vocation in California I enjoy my leave in California I enjoy my tour around California I enjoy my tour around California The definite article "the" The definite article "the" The definite article "the" The definite article "the" I live in England. I m from France	I'm from North Africa.	
This is your second time in Los Angeles This is his third trip to Los Angeles This is her fourth tour around Los Angeles This is her fourth tour around Los Angeles This is their fifth hike near Los Angeles I want to visit London I want to see London I want to go to London I want to live in London I live in Los Angeles I live in the U.S.A. I live in the Middle East. I live in the Far East. I live in East Asia. I enjoy my visit to California I enjoy my vocation in California I enjoy my leave in California I enjoy my tour around California I enjoy my tour around California I enjoy my tour around California The definite article "the" The definite article "the" is not usually used before the names of countries. I live in England. I'm from France	I'm from Central America.	
This is your second time in Los Angeles This is his third trip to Los Angeles This is her fourth tour around Los Angeles This is her fourth tour around Los Angeles This is their fifth hike near Los Angeles I want to visit London I want to see London I want to go to London I want to live in London I live in Los Angeles I live in the U.S.A. I live in the Middle East. I live in the Far East. I live in East Asia. I enjoy my visit to California I enjoy my vocation in California I enjoy my leave in California I enjoy my tour around California I enjoy my tour around California I enjoy my tour around California The definite article "the" The definite article "the" is not usually used before the names of countries. I live in England. I'm from France	This is my first visit to Los Angeles	
This is his third trip to Los Angeles This is her fourth tour around Los Angeles This is their fifth hike near Los Angeles I want to visit London I want to see London I want to go to London I want to live in London I live in Los Angeles I live in the U.S.A. I live in the Middle East. I live in the Far East. I live in East Asia. I enjoy my visit to California I enjoy my vacation in California I enjoy my leave in California I enjoy my tour around California I tenjoy my tour around California I tenjoy my tour around California I lenjoy my tour around California I enjoy my tour around California I enjoy my tour around California I enjoy my tour around California I lenjoy my tour	-	
This is her fourth tour around Los Angeles This is their fifth hike near Los Angeles I want to visit London I want to see London I want to walk in London I want to go to London I want to live in London I live in Los Angeles I live in the U.S.A. I live in the Middle East. I live in the Far East. I live in East Asia. I enjoy my visit to California I enjoy my vocation in California I enjoy my leave in California I enjoy my tour around California I enjoy my tour around California I enjoy my tour around California The definite article "the" The definite article "the" is not usually used before the names of countries. I live in England. I m from France		
This is their fifth hike near Los Angeles I want to visit London I want to see London I want to walk in London I want to go to London I want to live in London I live in Los Angeles I live in the U.S.A. I live in the Middle East. I live in the Far East. I live in East Asia. I enjoy my visit to California I enjoy my vocation in California I enjoy my leave in California I enjoy my tour around California The definite article "the" The definite article "the" The definite article "the" I live in England. I'm from France		
I want to visit London I want to see London I want to walk in London I want to go to London I want to live in London I live in Los Angeles I live in the U.S.A. I live in the Middle East. I live in the Far East. I live in East Asia. I enjoy my visit to California I enjoy my vacation in California I enjoy my leave in California I enjoy my leave in California I enjoy my tour around California I enjoy my tour around California I enjoy my tour around California I enjoy my leave in California I enjoy my tour around		
I want to walk in London I want to go to London I want to live in London I live in Los Angeles I live in the U.S.A. I live in the Middle East. I live in the Far East. I live in East Asia. I enjoy my visit to California I enjoy my vacation in California I enjoy my vacation in California I enjoy my leave in California I enjoy my tour around California I enjoy my tour around California I enjoy my tour around California The definite article "the" The definite article "the" The definite article "the" LI =		1 .: 1 7\/
I want to go to London I want to live in London I live in Los Angeles I live in the U.S.A. I live in the Middle East. I live in the Far East. I live in East Asia. I enjoy my visit to California I enjoy my holiday in California I enjoy my vacation in California I enjoy my leave in California I enjoy my tour around California I enjoy my tour around California I enjoy my tour around California I he definite article "the" The definite article "the" The definite article "the" I live in England. I want to live in London I live in England. I m from France	I want to see London	KITIV
I want to live in London I live in Los Angeles I live in the U.S.A. I live in the Middle East. I live in the Far East. I live in East Asia. I enjoy my visit to California I enjoy my holiday in California I enjoy my leave in California I enjoy my leave in California I enjoy my tour around California I enjoy my tour around California The definite article "the" The definite article "the" The definite article "the" الله المساء البلاد. I live in England. I want to live in London I live in England. I live in France	I want to walk in London	
I live in Los Angeles I live in the U.S.A. I live in the Middle East. I live in the Far East. I live in East Asia. I enjoy my visit to California I enjoy my holiday in California I enjoy my vacation in California I enjoy my leave in California I enjoy my tour around California I enjoy my tour around California The definite article "the" The definite article "the" المن أداة التعريف "the" العدد البلاد. I live in England. I live in England. I live in France	I want to go to London	
I live in the U.S.A. I live in the Middle East. I live in the Far East. I live in East Asia. I enjoy my visit to California I enjoy my holiday in California I enjoy my vacation in California I enjoy my leave in California I enjoy my tour around California The definite article "the" The definite article "the" The definite article "the" is not usually used before the names of countries. I live in England. I'm from France	I want to live in London	
I live in the Middle East. I live in the Far East. I live in East Asia. I enjoy my visit to California I enjoy my holiday in California I enjoy my vacation in California I enjoy my leave in California I enjoy my tour around California I enjoy my tour around California The definite article "the" The definite article "the" المُسْتَخْدَمُ أَدَاةَ التَّعْرِيفُ "the" العَيْشُ فِي انجِلْتُرا I live in England. I'm from France	I live in Los Angeles	
I live in the Far East. I live in East Asia. I enjoy my visit to California I enjoy my holiday in California I enjoy my vacation in California I enjoy my leave in California I enjoy my tour around California The definite article "the" The definite article "the" المستخدم أداة التعريف "the" عادة قبل أسماء البلاد. I live in England. I'm from France	I live in the U.S.A.	
I live in East Asia. I enjoy my visit to California I enjoy my holiday in California I enjoy my vacation in California I enjoy my leave in California I enjoy my tour around California The definite article "the" The definite article "the" المستخدم أداة التعريف "the" عادة قبل أسماء البلاد. I live in England. I'm from France	I live in the Middle East.	
I enjoy my visit to California I enjoy my holiday in California I enjoy my vacation in California I enjoy my leave in California I enjoy my tour around California The definite article "the" The definite article "the" الله ألم الماء البلاد. The definite article "the" اعدة قبل أسماء البلاد. I live in England. I'm from France I enjoy my visit to California I enjoy my vacation in California I enjoy my tour around California I e	I live in the Far East.	
I enjoy my holiday in California I enjoy my vacation in California I enjoy my leave in California I enjoy my tour around California The definite article "the" The definite article "the" الا تُستخدم أداة التعريف "the" عادة قبل أسماء البلاد. I live in England. I'm from France	I live in East Asia.	
I enjoy my vacation in California I enjoy my leave in California I enjoy my tour around California The definite article "the" The definite article "the" is not usually used before the names of countries. I live in England. I'm from France	I enjoy my visit to California	
I enjoy my leave in California I enjoy my tour around California The definite article "the" The definite article "the" is not usually used before the names of countries. I live in England. I'm from France	I enjoy my holiday in California	
I enjoy my tour around California The definite article "the" The definite article "the" is not usually used before the names of countries. I live in England. I'm from France	I enjoy my vacation in California	
The definite article "the" الماء البلاد. The definite article "the" is not usually used before the names of countries. I live in England. I'm from France I live in France	I enjoy my leave in California	
The definite article "the" is not usually used before the names of countries. I live in England. I'm from France	I enjoy my tour around California	
used before the names of countries. I live in England. I'm from France	The definite article "the"	
used before the names of countries. I live in England. I'm from France	The definite article "the" is not usually	لا تُستخدم أداة التعريف "the"عادة قبل أسماء البلاد.
انا من فرنسا	used before the names of countries.	
	I live in England.	أعيش في انجلترا
l come from Italy.	I'm from France	
	I come from Italy.	أنا من إيطاليا

However, if the country name is in plural	إلا في حالة إذا كان اسم البلد اسم جمع أو إذا اشتمل اسم
form, or if it includes the word "of", then	البلد على كلمة "of" عندها نستخدم أداة التعريف "the"=
the article "the" is used.	أخذ الإلمام المرابع
I live in the United States.	أعيش في الولايات المتحدة.
I'm from the Netherlands	أنا من هولندا.
I enjoyed my visit to the Republic of South Africa.	استمتعت بزيارتي إلى جمهورية جنوب أفريقيا.
Ordinal numbers	الأعداد الترتيبية
first	أول
second	ثاني
third	ثالث
fourth	رابع
fifth	خامس
sixth	سادس
seventh	سابع
eighth	ثامن
ninth	تاسع
tenth	عاشر
The phrases "excuse me" and "I'm sorry"	عبارتي
	excuse me" و "l'm sorry" السالة "excuse me"
We use the phrase "excuse me", before	نستخدم عبارة "Excuse me" ="أعذرني" قبل أن
we address someone or interrupt them. In	نوجه الكلام لشخص أو قبل مقاطعة كلامه. أما عبارة "m"ا
contrast, we use the phrase "I'm sorry"	sorry" = "أنا آسف" فنستخدمها بعد أن نوجه الكلام
after we address someone or interrupt them.	لشخص معين أو بعد مقاطعة كلامه.
	أعذرني، هل يمكنك تغيير بعض الدو لارات من فضلك ؟
Excuse me, could you change some dollars please?	اعدرتي، هن يمنتك تغيير بغض الدولارات من قصلك :
dollars please:	
Excuse me, where's the mall?	أعذرني، أين المجمع التجاري؟ أعذرني، هل تسمح أن أمر ؟ أنا آسف، لا أستطيع فهمك.
Excuse me, could I get past?	اعذرني، هل تسمح ان امر ؟
I'm sorry ,I can't understand you	انا اسف، لا استطيع فهمك.
More prepositions	حروف جر أخرى
around	حول
I enjoy my tour around California.	استمتع بجولتي حول كالفورنيا
from	من
I'm from the U.S.A.	أنا من الولايات المتحدة.
of	من
What part of the U.S.A?	أي جزء من الولايات المتحدة ؟
to	إلى

This is my first visit to Florida.	هذه أول زيارة لي إلى فلوريدا
The word "too"	کلمة " too "
The word "too" means "also". It appears at the end of the sentence.	كلمة "too" تعني أيضاً. وتظهر في نهاية الجملة.
I like Los Angeles, too.	أنا أحب لوس أنجلوس أيضاً.
I enjoyed my visit, too	استمتعت بزيارتي أيضاً
I'll go too.	سوف أذهب أيضاً
Capital letters	الحروف الكبيرة
Los Angeles	لوس أنجلوس
London	لندن
New York	نيويورك
California	كالفورنيا
England	انجلترا
France	فرنسا
South Africa	جنوب أفريقيا
South America	جنوب أمريكا
West Europe	غرب أوروبا
East Europe	شرق أوروبا
Italy	إيطاليا
Asia	آسيا
Europe	أوروبا
America	أمريكا
Africa	أفريقيا
Australia	استرالیا
The Middle East	الشرق الأوسط
The Far East	الشرق الأقصى
Central America	أمريكا الوسطى
We use capital letters at the start of	نستخدم الحروف الكبيرة في بداية أسماء الأشخاص والبلاد
people's names, countries, cities, days	والمدن وأيام الأسبوع والشهور والمؤسسات والشركات
of the week, months, organizations, and	والجنسيات واللغات والديانات.
companies, nationalities, languages and religions.	
Reminder: We also use capital letters at	تذكير: نستخدم أيضاً الحروف الكبيرة في بداية الجمل. مثل:
the beginning of a sentence. For example:	Where do you
"Where do you come from?"	come from?
The propoun "I" is conitalized even	
The pronoun "I" is capitalized, even when it does not appear at the start of a	
sentence. For example:	
"Where am I? I am here."	



Lesson 3	درس 3
Vocabulary	المفردات
profession	مهنة
driver	سائق
work	يعمل
new	خدتت
company	شركة
bus company	شركة حافلات
how	كيف كثير يفعل
much	كثير
do	يفعل
earn	يجني
one	واحد
thousand	ألف
dollar	دو لار
month	شهر
radio	مذياع
radio station	محطة إذاعة
coffee	قهوة
shop	متجر
coffee bar	مقهى
trade	تجارة
union	اتحاد
trade-union	اتحاد العمال
supermarket	متجر كبير
air	هواء
port	ميناء
airport	مطار
sport	رياضة
club	نادي
playground	ملعب
pharmacy	صيدلية
spend	ينفق ايقضي
have	يمتلك
need	يحتاج

take	يأخذ
nine	تسعة
hundred	مائة
pound	جنيه
clerk	موظف
French	فرنسي
ministry	وزارة
education	تعليم
New York	نيويورك
department	قطاع، قسم
store	منجر
department store	متجر متعدد الأقسام
A short conversation	محادثة قصيرة
WHAT'S YOUR PROFESSION?	ما مهنتك؟
What's your profession?	ما مهنتك؟
I'm a driver.	سائق
Where do you work?	أين تعمل؟
At the New Bus Company.	في شركة نيو باص.
Where is it?	أين هي؟
It's near the museum.	قُرب المتحف.
How much do you earn?	کم تجني؟
I earn one thousand dollars a month	أجني ألفاً واحداً من الدولارات شهرياً.
Exercise	تمرین
Let's read out loud.	لنقرأ بصوتٍ عالٍ.
I work at the bus company	
I work at the radio station	
I work at the coffee bar	
I work at the trade union.	
I work at the supermarket	
It's near the university	
It's near the airport	
It's near the sports club	
It's near the playground	
It's near the pharmacy	
How much do you earn?	
How much do you spend?	
How much do you have?	
How much do you need?	
How much do you take?	
I earn nine hundred dollars a month	
I earn nine hundred pounds a month	

I'm a clerk at the post office	
I'm a clerk at YaleUniversity.	
I'm a clerk at the Ministry of Education	
I'm a clerk at the University of New York.	
I'm a clerk at the department store	
The phrase "how much"	كلمة " كم "
how much?	كم؟
How much do you earn?	کم تجني؟
How much do you spend?	كم تنفق؟
How much do you need?	کم تحتاج؟
The word "month"	كلمة "شهر"
In which month were you born?	في أي شهر وُلدت؟ شهرياً
a month	شهرياً
I earn nine hundred dollars a month	أجني تسعمائة دو لار شهرياً
Proper nouns	أسماء العلم
Proper nouns start with a capital letter. For	تبدأ أسماء العلم بحروف كبيرة. على سبيل المثال:
example:	New Bus Company
"New Bus Company".	هذه الكلمات الثلاث تمثل اسم الشركة؛ ولهذا تبدأ بحروف
These three words are the company's	كبيرة.
name; therefore, they all start with a	
capital letter.	
Other proper nouns	أسماء علم أخرى
Yale University	جامعة يال
University of New York	جامعة نيويورك
Ministry of Education	وزارة التعليم
The British Museum	المتحف البريطاني
Oxford Street	شارع أوكسفورد
The Jordan River	نهر الأردن
Trafalgar Square	میدان تر افیلغار
Compound nouns	الأسماء المركبة
By combining two nouns, we can create a	عند دمج اسمين ينتج اسماً له معني يختلف عن معنى كل اسم
new noun with a different meaning.	على حدة.
bus	حافلة
company	شركة
bus company	
town	
hall	
town hall	

In these cases, the new noun is made up of two separate words.	في هذه الحالات يتكون الاسم الجديد من كلمتين منفصلتين.
In other cases, we connect the two original words to create a single word.	في حالات أخرى نقوم بدمج الكلمتين الأصليتين لنحصل على كلمة واحدة.
play	يلعب
ground	أرض
playground	ملعب
hair	شعر
cut	يقص
haircut	قصة شعر، حلاقة
Contractions	الاختصارات
what is? = what's	



Le	esson 4	درس 4	
Vocabulary	Cooo		المفردات
ask	2020	KILV	يسأل
direction		0 0 0 0 0	اتجاه
can			يستطيع
tell			يخبر
get			يحصل
bus station			موقف الحافلات
yes			نعم
of course			بالطبع
down			أدنى،/ تحت
this			هذا/هذه
street			شارع
turn			ينعطف/دور
left			اليسار
traffic light			إشارة المرور
on			على
right			اليمين
can't			لا يستطيع
miss			يفوت/يفتقد
how far			کم یبعد
not			لا/ لم
within			ضمن/ داخل

walking	سير/ يسير
distance	مسافة
how long	كم المدة
there	هناك
more	اُکٹر/ کثیر
ten	عشرة
minute	دقيقة
which	أي / أيهما
number	رقم
four	أربعة
air terminal	مبنى الركاب بالمطار
subway station	محطة مترو الأنفاق
underground	مترو الأنفاق /تحت الأرض
tube	مترو الأنفاق
aid	مساعدة
first aid	إسعافات أولية
other	أخرى/ آخر
side	جانب
square	میدان/ مربع
art	فن
gallery	معرض
art gallery	معرض فني
last	أخير
next	بجانب/تالي
clinic	عيادة
terminal	محطة
swimming pool	حمام سباحة
A short conversation	محادثة قصيرة
ASKING DIRECTIONS	السؤال عن الاتجاهات
Excuse me. Can you tell me how to get to	عذراً، هل تستطيع أن تخبرني كيف أصل إلى موقف
the bus station?	الحافلات ؟
Yes, of course. Go down this street and	نعم، بالطبع. أذهب في هذا الشارع ثم انعطف يساراً عند
turn left at the traffic light.	إشارة المرور.
The bus station is on the right. You can't	ستجد موقف الحافلات على يمينك لا يمكن أن تفوته.
miss it.	
How far is it?	کم پیعد ؟
It's not far. It's within walking distance.	ليبس ببعيد. ضمن مسافة يمكن قطعها سيراً.
How long will it take me to get there?	كم وقتاً سأستغرق للوصول إلى هناك؟
Not more than ten minutes.	لا يزيد عن عشرة دقائق.
Which bus goes there?	أي حافلة تذهب هناك؟

Bus number four.	حافلة رقم أربعة.
Exercise	تمرین
Let's read out loud.	لنقرأ بصوتٍ عالٍ.
Can you tell me the way to the bus stop?	
Can you tell me the way to the railway	
station?	
Can you tell me the way to the air terminal?	
Can you tell me the way to the airport?	
Can you tell me the way to the subway station?	
Where is the nearest bus station?	
Where is the nearest police station?	
Where is the nearest underground station?	
Where is the nearest tube station?	
Where is the nearest first-aid station?	
The bus stop is opposite the town hall.	
The bus stop is near the traffic light.	
The bus stop is in the next street.	
The bus stop is on the other side of the	Lit TV
square.	KILLV
The bus stop is in front of the art gallery.	
Take the first turn on the left.	
Take the second turn on the left.	
Take the third turn on the right.	
Take the last turn on the right.	
Take the next turn on the left.	
The radio station is behind the clinic.	
The terminal is behind the hospital.	
The town hall is behind the police station.	
The supermarket is behind the cinema.	
The swimming pool is behind the shopping	
center.	
The verb "get"	استخدامات الفعل " get"
The verb "get" is one of the most used	يُعد الفعل "get" من أكثر الأفعال شيوعاً في الاستخدام
words in the English language.	في اللغة الإنجليزية. وله العديد من المعاني: يشتري ويتلقى
It has various meanings: to buy, to receive,	ويُجهز ويصل ويذهب وغيرهما. حيث يتغير معنى الفعل
to prepare, to come, to go, etc.	"get" بإضافة حرف جر بعده.
Adding a preposition after the verb "get"	
changes its meaning:	ti.t
get to	يصل إلى

get on	يركب
get up	يستيقظ
get into	يدخل
get out	يخرج
get near	يقترب
Contractions	الاختصارات
Cannot= can't	
The phrases "bus station" and "bus stop"	عبارتي "bus station" و "bus station"
In English, we differentiate between a "bus stop", which is a place that a bus stops on the side of the road, and a "bus station", which is usually a building off the road.	في اللغة الإنجليزية يختلف معني العبارتان
bus station	محطة حافلات
bus stop	موقف الحافلات
The word "how"	كلمة "how"
how	كيف
Adding an adjective after the adverb "how" changes its meaning.	يتغير معنى اداة الاستفهام "how" بإضافة صفة بعده.
How long will it take? How far is it?	how long = كم يستغرق من الوقت ؟ How far = كم يبعد، المسافة ؟
How is the weather?	كيف حال الطقس ؟
How can I get to the airport?	كيف أصل إلى المطار ؟
The word "other"	كلمة "other"
other	آخر، أخرى
on the other side	على الجانب الآخر
The post office is on the other side of the street.	يقع مكتب البريد على الجانب الآخر من الشارع
The prefix "sub"	البادئة "sub"
The prefix "sub" is used before a noun, and it means "under", "below", or "secondary".	تُستخدم البادئة "sub" قبل الاسم وتعني "تحت" أو "أدنى" أو "فرعي".
subway	مترو
subcommittee	لجنة فرعية
subconscious	العقل الباطن
subcontractor	مقاول الباطن
subgroup	مجموعة فرعية
submarine	غواصة
The words "subway", "tube", and "underground"	"underground" و "tube" الكلمات

The words "subway", "tube", and "underground" all mean the same thing: a railway system under the ground.	الكلمات "subway" و "tube" و "subway" كلها تدل على نفس الشيء : نظام سكة حديد تحت الأرض.
Americans say:	يستخدم الأمريكيون كلمة:
subway	
The British say:	يستخدم البريطانيون كلمة:
underground	
In London, the underground is also called:	في لندن يطلق أيضاً على مترو الأنفاق
"The Tube"	
The word "underground" can also mean "under the ground" or refer to an illegal or secret movement.	Underground: قد تأتي أيضاً بمعنى "تحت الأرض" أو تشير إلى تصرف غير قانوني أو حركة سرية.
The helping verb "will"	الفعل المساعد "will"
The helping verb "will" is used to indicate Future Tense.	يستخدم الفعل المساعد "will" بمعنى سوف ليدل على زمن المستقبل
I will go.	سوف أذهب.
He will tell me.	سوف يخبرني.
It will take you ten minutes to get there.	سوف تستغرق عشرة دقائق حتى تصل هناك.
The verb "go"	الفعل "go" الفعل
The verb "go" has many different menaings: to walk, to drive, to fly, and more.	للفعل "go" أكثر من معنى: يسير أو يسوق أو يطير أو غيره.
I go to Los Angeles by car.	سأذهب إلى لوس أنجلوس بالسيارة.
She goes to London by plane.	ذهبت إلى لندن بالطائرة.
We go to New York by train.	نذهب إلى نيويورك بالقطار
The phrase "It's not far"	عبارة "it's not faِr"
It's not far.	ليس بعيداً.
Or	أو
It isn't far.	لیس بعیداً
The bus-station isn't far from here.	موقف الحافلات ليس بعيداً عن هنا.
Conjugations of the verb "go" in Future	تصريفات الفعل "go" في زمن المستقبل
Tense	سوف أذهب
I will go	سوف ادهب
you will go he will go	سوف ندهب سوف یذهب
she will go	سوف تذهب
it will go	سوف يذهب / تذهب، لغير العاقل
we will go	سوف نذهب
you will go	سوف تذهب/ تذهبين للمخاطب
they will go	سوف يذهبون
More prepositions	حروف جر أخرى

on	حرف الجر "on"
The driver is on vacation.	السائق في عطلة.
The bus station is on the right side.	محطة الحافلات على الجانب الأيمن.



Lesson 5 5 سابرة المقردات سابرة المحرفة المقردات سابرة المحرفة المرافقة سابرة المحرفة المحرفة سابر من المحرفة المحرفة	ENGLISH MASTER	
taxi العراد أجرة أورة أورة الإدارة أورة العربة التنافل العربة ال	Lesson 5	درس 5
sir سلام comprehensive سلام الله الله الله الله الله الله الله ا	Vocabulary	
comprehensive شامل المؤلم التهام المرسة الثانوية nigh school مدرسة please المدرسة الثانوية know من فضلك about إسرية five إسرية ride إسرية here إسرية we المنافقة across أسرية fare أسرية half أسرية isn't it? إسرية right إسرية three إسرية change إسرية change إسرية cost إسرية owe إسرية fee إسرية ticket إسرية munder إسرية bill إسرية	taxi	سيارة أجرة
high مرتمع/عالى school مدرسة high school المدرسة الثانوية please شدال know يعرف aclubit إلى المقريبة five هذا ride (دراجة او حيوان) here هذا we عر، على الجهة المقابلة across أعرب على الجهة المقابلة fare أعرب المقابلة half أيد isn't it? أيد right المنافق weep المنافق change المنافق cost المنافق owe المنافق fee المنافق ticket المنافق bill المنافق	sir	
عدرسة المادرسة الثانوية المدرسة الثانوية المدرسة الثانوية الموسة الثانوية المعدرسة الثانوية المعادر ا	comprehensive	شامل
high school المدرسة الثانوية please المدرسة الثانوية know عرف act الموابق المقابلة five المحمد ride (ادراجة او حيوان) here المح we المح across المقابلة fare المح أجرة المح half المح isn't it? المح right المح three (المح change (v) cost (v) cost (v) cost (الموم owe (الموم fee (الموم accot (الموم cot (الموم <	high	مرتفع/عالٍ
please شالك know يعرف about والي/تقريباً five ضمسة ride (() () () () () () () () () () here mid we across fare across fare lability half isn't it?? right itree three keep change change change change cost owe fee owe ticket across fight across	school	
know يعرف about والي/تغريباً five chame ride () here ai we ci across atlantality fare lant half ci isn't it? right three change three change change change change (v) cost cost cost owe cut fee cost ticket cost fight cost bill sizot	high school	
عbout five five five five five five five five	please	من فضلك
عbout five five five five five five five five	know	يعرف
ride پرکب (دراجة او حیوان) here هذا نحن نحن across أعلى الجهة المقابلة fare أجرة أميان أخرة half أس كذلك؟ isn't it? أيس كذلك؟ right أس كذلك؟ three إلى المعاون	about	حوالي/تقريباً
here هنا we نحن across عبر، على الجهة المقابلة أجرة أجرة half نصف isn't it?? أليس كذلك؟ right مصحيح/ يمين three \$\text{capacity}\$ keep \$\text{change}\$ change \$\text{change}\$ cost \$\text{cost}\$ owe \$\text{cost}\$ cup. \$\text{cost}\$ ticket \$\text{cost}\$ ticket \$\text{cost}\$ \$\text{dight}\$ \$\text{cost}\$ \$\text{dight}\$ \$\text{dight}\$ \$\text{dight}\$ \$\text{dight}\$	five	خمسة
we نحن across au, al, al, llepp lladit fare ladit iant iant isn't it? acetylepp right acetylepp three acetylepp keep change change change right acetylepp cost acetylepp cost acetylepp owe acetylepp fee acetylepp ticket acetylepp ticket acetylepp bill bill	ride	يركب (دراجة او حيوان)
عرر، على الجهة المقابلة fare fare أجرة half isn't it? right chare three three change change change change change change change change chard jean jea	here	المنا
fare اغرة half نصف isn't it? اليس كذلك؟ right صحيح/ يمين three يحتفظ keep change change year change (v) year cost year owe year fee year ticket year twenty tight bill bill	we	
half نصف isn't it? اليس كذلك؟ right صحبح/ يمين three شلاثة keep change change change (v) cost zwizi owe cost fee cwenty ticket manuel twenty flight bill bill	across	عبر، على الجهة المقابلة
isn't it? اليس كذلك؟ right صحيح ايمين three شلاثة keep paraie change paraie change (v) paraie cost paraie cost paraie cowe paraie fee paraie ticket paraie twenty paraie flight paraie bill paraie	fare	أجرة
right صحیح/ یمین three شلاثة keep بحتفظ change بغیر cost cost owe بیدین fee برسوم ticket تذکرة twenty flight bill bill	half	
three ithree keep change change (v) exit cost cost owe ee ticket ticket twenty flight bill bill	isn't it?	أليس كذلك؟
keep يحتفظ change يغير cost تكلفة/ يكلف owe يدين fee ticket twenty ame flight bill	right	
change change (v) cost cost owe cost ticket cost ticket cost ticket cost ticket cost ticket cost twenty cost flight cost bill bill	three	
change (v) يغير cost تكافة/ يكلف owe يدين fee ticket twenty amune flight bill	keep	
cost تكلفة/ يكلف owe يدين fee رسوم ticket تذكرة twenty ame flight bill	change	باقي النقود
owe يدين fee (سوم ticket twenty flight رحلة جوية bill bill	change (v)	
fee رسوم ticket تذكرة twenty glight bill bill	cost	تكلفة/ يكلف
ticket تذكرة twenty عشرون flight رحلة جوية bill فاتورة	owe	يدين
twentyameflightcalebillbill	fee	رسوم
flightرحلة جويةbillفاتورة	ticket	
فاتورة	twenty	
	flight	رحلة جوية
يعطي	bill	فاتورة
	give	يعطي

cent	سنت (جزء من المائة من الدولار)
extra	راند زاند
price	سعر
include	يشمل
V.A.T	ضريبة على القيمة المضافة
British	بريطاني
embassy	سفارة
Swedish	سو يدي
consulate	يستشير
northern	شمالي
bridge	جسر
show	يعرض
site	موقع
map	خريطة
camp	مخيم
campsite	مكان التخييم
drive	يقود
slowly	ببطء
faster	أسرع
A short conversation	محادثة قصيرة
TAKING A TAXI	ركوب سيارة أجرة
Taxi! Taxi!	تاكسي! تاكسي!
Yes, sir. Where to?	نعم سيدي، إلى أين؟
The Modern Art Museum, please	متحف الفن الحديث، من فضلك.
Do you know where it is?	هلی تعرف مکانه؟
Yes. It's about five minutes' ride from here	نعم، على بعد خمس دقائق من هنا بالسيارة.
There's not much traffic this morning.	المرور غير مزدحم كثيراً هذا الصباح.
Here we are. The Modern Art Museum is	ها قد وصلنا. ستجد متحف الفن الحديث على الجهة المقابلة
across the street	من الشارع.
The fare's five and a half dollars, isn't it?	أليست الأجرة خمسة دولارات ونصف؟
Yes, that's right	نعم هذا صحيح.
Take six dollars and keep the change	خذ ستة دولارات واحتفظ بالباقي.
Exercise	تمرین
Let's read out loud.	لنقرأ بصوتٍ عالٍ.
How much is the fare?	
How much does it cost?	
How much do I owe you?	
How much is the fee?	
How much are the tickets?	
It's a twenty minute ride from here.	

It's a twenty minute walk from here.	
It's a twenty minute trip from here.	
It's a twenty minutes' flight from here.	
It's a twenty minutes' hike from here.	
Here is a five dollar bill, and keep the	
change.	
Here is a five dollar bill, and please give	
me one dollar change.	
Here is a five dollar bill, and twenty cents	
in change	
Here is a five dollar bill extra	
Here is a five dollar bill, does the price	
include VAT?	
Please take me to the British Embassy.	
Please take me to the Swedish Consulate	
Please take me to the Northern Bridge	
Please take me to the Ministry of	
Education	
Please take me to the New York Public	
School.	
Please show me this site on the map.	
Please take me to the campsite.	
Please drive more slowly	
Please get me a taxi	
Please do not drive faster	
The words "sir" and "ma'am"	كلمات "sir" و "ma'am"
sir	سيد
ma'am	سیدة، مدام
Remember: To politely address a man,	تذكر: لكي نوجه كلاماً بطريقة مهذبة, نضيف في نهاية
we add "sir" at the end of the sentence.	الجملة كلمة "sir" = "سيد" عند محادثة رجل و كلمة
To politely address a woman, we add	"ma'am" = "سيدة" عند الحديث مع امرأة.
"ma'am" at the end of the sentence.	
Yes, sir	نعم، سيدي.
No, sir	لا، سيدي
Yes, ma'am	نعم، سيدتي
No, ma'am	لا، سيدتي.
The word "fare"	"fare" كلمة
In English, we use a few different words to refer to "payment".	في اللغة الإنجليزية نستخدم عدة كلمات مختلفة للتعبير عن " دفع المال".
fare	أجرة
fee	رسوم

rent	إيجار
admission fee	رسوم القبول
doctor's fee	رسوم الطبيب
school fee	رسوم المدرسة
Adjectives	الصفات
We can create adjectives by adding the	يمكن الحصول على صفات بإضافة اللاحقة "ern"
suffix "ern" to each of the four cardinal	للاتجاهات الأربعة.
directions	
north	شمال
northern	شمالي
south	جنوب
southern	جنوبي
east	شرق
eastern	شرقي
west	غرب
western	غربي
Contractions	اختصارات
that is= that's	
Types of schools	أنواع المدارس
school	مدرسة
college	كلية
high school	مدرسة ثانوية
secondary school	مدرسة ثانوية
vocational school	مدرسة مهنية
primary school	مدرسة ابتدائية
kindergarten	رياض أطفال
infant school	مدرسة أطفال
nursery school	حضانة
The word "across"	كلمة "across"
across	على الجهة المفابلة
The school is across the street.	المدرسة على الجهة المقابلة من الشارع.
He lives across the river.	هو يعيش على الجهة المقابلة من النهر.
across	عبر
He ran across the street.	عبر الشارع.
There is a bridge across the street.	يوجد جسر عبر الشارع.
The word "half"	كلمة "half"
half	نصف
Two and a half dollars.	دولاران ونصف
One and a half dollars.	دولار ونصف
The words "high" and "tall"	الكلمات "high" و "tall"
high	عال

It's a high bridge	إنه جسر عالٍ
tall	طويل
She is a tall girl	هي بنت طويلة
Note: Usually, the word "tall" refers and	لاحظ: عادة, تُستخدم كلمة "tall" للإشارة إلى الأشخاص
describes people, while the word "high"	بينما تشير كلمة "high" إلى الأبنية والجبال وغيرها.
describes buildings, mountains, etc.	



Lesson 6		درس 6	
Vocabulary			المفردات
sight			رؤية
sightseeing			مشاهدة معالم المدينة
yesterday			أمس
group			مجموعة
National Mall			المركز القومي
monument			أثر أو نصب تذكاري
memorial	2020	KITIV	نُصب تذكاري البيت الأبيض
White House			البيت الأبيض
last (v)			يظل
approximately			تقريباً
hour			ساعة
three and a half			ثلاثة ونصف
excursion			رحلة/نزهة
Florida			فلوريدا
over			عبر /فوق
Epcot Center			مركز إبكت
Disney World			عالم ديزني
Sea World			عالم البحار
flying			السفر بالطائرة
abroad			بالخارج
hitchhike			يسافر متطفلاً إبحار
sailing			
got (past of: get)		، الفعل "get"	Got فعل الماضي من
plan			خطة
city			مدينة
list			قائمة
leaflet			نشرة

.1 >=
جدول جدول مواعید
برنامج
اليوم حدث
Would التصريف الثاني من كلمة will
*
ير غب
يسافر فرنسا
اسبوع يطير
ببحر محادثة قصيرة
مشاهدة معالم المدينة
ذهبت بالأمس ضمن جولة جماعية في واشنطن العاصمة.
تبت بالاسل عبل بود بنادي کي واستان اعتصاد
ماذا تضمنت الجولة؟
تضمنت المركز القومي والبيت الأبيض.
هل سرت داخل المركز القومي؟
نعم، سرنا من مبنى الكابيتول إلى نصب لينكولن التذكاري.
كم استغرقت الجولة من الوقت؟
حوالي ثلاث ساعات ونصف.
أتمنى أن تكون استمتعت برحلتك.
نعم استمتعت بها.
تمرين
لنقرأ بصوتٍ عالٍ.

Do you have a plan of the city?	
Do you have a list of hotels?	
Do you have a leaflet on the tour?	
Do you have a railway timetable?	
Do you have a program of today's events?	
I would like to travel to France next week	
I would like to sail to France next week	
I would like to fly to France next week	
I would like to hitchhike to France next	
week	
I would like to drive to France next week	
The phrases "Have you got?" and "Do	عبارات "Have you got"
you have?"	"Do you have?"
The British say "Have you got?"	يستخدم البريطانيون عبارة:
	"Have you got?"
have you got?	هل لديك ؟
Have you got a plan?	هل لديك خطة ؟
Have you got a map of London?	هل لديك خريطة لندن ؟
Americans prefer "Do you have?"	أما الأمريكيون فيفضلون
	"Po you have?" = هل لديك ؟
Do you have a plan?	هل لديك خطة ؟
Do you have a map of London?	هل لديك خريطة لندن ؟
The word "enjoy"	كلمة " <mark>enjoy"</mark>
The word "enjoy" is followed by a verb	يجب أن يتبع كلمة "enjoy" فعل مقترن ب ing
with the suffix "ing".	
I enjoy sailing abroad.	استمتع بالإبحار بالخارج.
I enjoy driving to Florida	استمتع بالقيادة إلى فلوريدا.
The word "enjoy" can also be followed by	كما يمكن أن يأتي اسم بعد كلمة "enjoy"
a noun.	
I enjoy to travel around the world	استمتع بالسفر حول العالم.
I enjoy a drive.	استمتع بالقيادة.
Note: We don't use the article "a" before	لاحظ: لا نضع حرف "a" قبل كلمة "travel" = "سفر"
"travel", because "travel" is a non-count	حيث أنها كلمة من الكلمات التي لا تعد وعكسها كلمة "
noun. In contrast, "drive" is a count noun,	drive" هي من الكلمات التي تعد لذا نضع حرف "a"
so we do use the article "a" before it.	قبلها. والكلمات "travel" و "drive" قد تأتي أسماً أو
The words "travel" and "drive" are both	فعلاً.
nouns and verbs.	e cti · ti
Capital letters The word "mall" manne "abanning	الحروف الكبيرة
The word "mall" means "shopping	كلمة "mall" تعني "مركز تسوق". في هذا الدرس بدأنا كلمة "Mall" بحرف كبير لأنها جاءت ضمن اسم علم
center". In this lesson, we capitalize the word "Mall", because it is part of "National	كلمة العالم المحرف حبير لانها جاءت صمل اللم علم "National Mall" = "المركز القومي"
Mall", which is a name.	ivational Wall – المردر التوسي
man , willon is a flame.	

Machineton Manumont	16:21 1:21
Washington Monument	نصب واشنطن التذكاري
The White House	البيت الأبيض
National Mall	المركز القومي
Lincoln Memorial	نصب لينكولن التذكاري
Jefferson Memorial	نصب جيفرسون التذكاري
Capitalized adjectives	الصفات المبدوءة بحروف كبيرة
Adjectives that represent a language,	تبدأ الصفات التي تشير إلى اللغة أو الدين أو الجنسية
religion or nationality are also capitalized.	بحروف كبيرة.
Jewish	يهودي
Moslem	مسلم
Chinese	صيني
Armenian	أرميني
Christian	مسيحي
English	إنجليزي
French	فرنسي
Short answers	إجابات قصيرة
Did you enjoy the excursion?	
Yes, I enjoyed the excursion = Yes, I did	
The word "program"	كلمة " <mark>program"</mark>
program	برنامج
The British use the following spelling:	في اللغة البريطانية تُكتب هذه الكلمة هكذا:
"programme".	"programme"
The location of adverbs	مكان الظرف في الجملة
Yesterday I took a trip to Los Angeles	
We usually use adverbs of time at	نضع عادة ظرف الزمان في بداية أو نهاية الجملة.
the beginning or end of the sentence.	
We usually use adverbs of time at the	
beginning or end of the sentence.	
Did you enjoy flying abroad?	هل استمتعت بالسفر بالطائرة للخارج ؟
Note: The word "abroad" is an adverb	لاحظ: إن كلمة "abroad" ظرفاً وليس اسم لذا لا نضع
(and not a noun), so we do not use the	كلمة "to" قبلها.
word "to" before it.	
I'm going abroad	سوف أسافر للخارج
And not	ولا
I'm going to abroad	سأسافر عبر البحار
I am going overseas	



Lesson 7	درس 7
Vocabulary	المقردات
restaurant	مطعم
order	طلب/ترتیب
	' = اختصار wil
start	يبدأ
with	ب، مع
some	بعض، ما
chicken	الدجاج
soup	حساء
main	رئيسي
roast	مشوي
mashed	مهروس
potatoes	بطاطس
cauliflower	قر نبیط
something	شيء ما
drink	شراب، یشرب
glass	کأس زجاج
grapefruit	جريب فروت
juice	عصير
dessert	حلوى
fruit	فاكهة
cocktail	کوکتیل/مزیج
salad	سلطة
onion	بصل
chopped	مفروم
liver	کبد
try	يحاول
lamb	لحم ضأن
chop	يقطع
fried	محمر سمك
fish	
chips / French fries	شرائح من البطاطس شريحة لحم
steak	شريحة لحم

الله meat mushrooms bake poached egg barbecued stewed only vegetable onelette hungry thirsty starving tired bored A short conversation IN THE RESTAURANT Excuse me, Sir. Would you like to order? Yes. I'll start with some chicken soup What would you like for your main course? I'll have a glass of grapefruit juice What would you like something to drink? Yes, Sir. Exercise Let's read out loud. I'll start with some chicken soup What would you like for dessert? I'll start with some chicken soup I'll start with some chopped liver I'll ty ty fiel fish with chips	peas	بازلاء
meat mushrooms bake poached bake poached poached gg barbecued stewed only barbecued stewed only barbecuel stewed only barbecuel barbecuel stewed only barbecuel stewed only barbecuel barbecuel stewed only barbecuel b		
mushrooms bake poached poached poached poached egg barbecued stewed only vegetable omelette starving thirsty starving tired bored A short conversation IN THE RESTAURANT Excuse me, Sir. Would you like to order? Yes. I'll start with some chicken soup I'll start with some fulke for garpefruit juice What would you like for dessert? I'l start with some chicken soup Ves. Sir. Exercise Let's read out loud. I'll start with some chicken soup I'll start with some chicken soup I'll start with some chicken soup I'c, parad at Status of Statu		
المغلو و المعلود و المعل		
poached egg barbecued stewed stewed only vegetable omelette hungry thirsty starving tired bored A short conversation IN THE RESTAURANT Excuse me, Sir. Would you like to order? Yes. I'll start with some chicken soup What would you like for your main course? I'll have a glass of grapefruit juice What would you like for dessert? Ves. I'll share a glass of grapefruit juice What would you like for dessert? I'l like some fruit cocktail i ya ead a discovered bare bare bare bare bare bare bare bare		
egg barbecued stewed only stewed only sequetable only wegetable and sequetable omelette and starting thirsty starving tired bored and bored and bored and bored and sequetable of the sequetabl		
barbecued stewed only vegetable only vegetable omelette hungry thirsty starving tired bored A short conversation IN THE RESTAURANT Excuse me, Sir. Would you like to order? Yes. I'll start with some chicken soup What would you like for your main course? I'll have roast chicken with mashed potatoes and cauliflower Would you like something to drink? What would you like for dessert? I'll start with some fruit cocktail ive 3 cto 1 cto	•	
stewed only vegetable only vegetable omelette hungry thirsty starving tired bored A short conversation IN THE RESTAURANT Excuse me, Sir. Would you like to order? Yes. I'll start with some chicken soup I'll start with some fruit cocktail tivan mure, or a start with some salad I'll start with some chicken soup Yes, Sir. Exercise Let's read out loud. I'll start with some chicken soup I'll start with some salad I'll start with some chopped liver I'll try the lamb chops with mashed potatoes I'll start with some chopped liver I'll try the lamb chops with mashed potatoes I'll start with some chopped liver I'll try the lamb chops with mashed potatoes I'll try the lamb chops with mashed potatoes I'll try the lamb chops with mashed potatoes I'll try the lamb chops with mashed potatoes I'll try the lamb chops with mashed potatoes		
omly vegetable omelette hungry chirsty starving tired bored A short conversation IN THE RESTAURANT Excuse me, Sir. Would you like to order? Yes. I'll start with some chicken soup What would you like for your main course? I'll have roast chicken with mashed potatoes and cauliflower Would you like something to drink? Yes. I'll have a glass of grapefruit juice What would you like for dessert? I'd like some fruit cocktail Yes, Sir. Exercise Let's read out loud. I'll start with some chicken soup I'll start with some chopped liver I'll try the lamb chops with mashed potatoes		7
عشروات عاصولود الله المهارة الدائع المهارة الدائع المهارة المهارة الدائع المهارة المهارة الدائع المهارة المهارة الدائع المهارة المهارة الدائع المهارة الدائع المهارة الدائع المهارة الدائع المهارة الدائع المهارة الدائع المهارة المهارة الدائع المهارة الدائع المهارة ال		
omelette hungry thirsty thirsty starving tired A short conversation IN THE RESTAURANT Excuse me, Sir. Would you like to order? Yes. I'll start with some chicken soup What would you like for your main course? I'll have roast chicken with mashed potatoes and cauliflower Would you like something to drink? Yes. I'll have a glass of grapefruit juice What would you like for dessert? I'd like some fruit cocktail Yes, Sir. Exercise Let's read out loud. I'll start with some chicken soup I'll start with some chopped liver I'll try the lamb chops with mashed potatoes I'll try the lamb chops with mashed potatoes		
hungry thirsty starving thirsty starving tired pored A short conversation starving the Excuse me, Sir. Would you like to order? Yes. I'll start with some chicken soup What would you like for your main course? I'll have roast chicken with mashed potatoes and cauliflower Would you like something to drink? What would you like something to drink? Yes. I'll have a glass of grapefruit juice what would you like for dessert? I'd like some fruit cocktail yie some fruit cocktail yie some fruit cocktail say were some fruit with some chicken soup in the lamb thomas and cauliflower Exercise Let's read out loud. I'll start with some chicken soup I'll start with some chicken soup I'll start with some chicken soup I'll start with some onion soup I'll start with some chopped liver I'll try the lamb chops with mashed potatoes		
thirsty starving tired برجوعاً مملول متعبر المرود عليه المعالمة ا		
starving tired برجوعاً متعبد التحور جوعاً ملول A short conversation محادثة قصيرة IN THE RESTAURANT Excuse me, Sir. Would you like to order? Yes. I'll start with some chicken soup What would you like for your main course? I'll have roast chicken with mashed potatoes and cauliflower Would you like something to drink? Yes. I'll have a glass of grapefruit juice What would you like for dessert? I'ld like some fruit cocktail Yes, Sir. Exercise Let's read out loud. I'll start with some chicken soup I'll start with some chipped liver I'll start with some chopped liver I'll try the lamb chops with mashed potatoes I'll try the lamb chops with mashed potatoes I'll start with some chopped liver I'll try the lamb chops with mashed potatoes		
tired depend depth a short conversation short conversation depth a short c		
bored A short conversation IN THE RESTAURANT Excuse me, Sir. Would you like to order? Yes. I'll start with some chicken soup What would you like for your main course? What would you like for your main course? What would you like for your main course? Would you like something to drink? Would you like something to drink? Yes. I'll have a glass of grapefruit juice What would you like for dessert? I'd like some fruit cocktail Yes, Sir. Exercise Let's read out loud. I'll start with some chicken soup I'll start with some chicken soup I'll start with some chopped liver I'll try the lamb chops with mashed potatoes III try the lamb chops with mashed potatoes III try the lamb chops with mashed potatoes		
A short conversation IN THE RESTAURANT Excuse me, Sir. Would you like to order? Yes. I'll start with some chicken soup What would you like for your main course? I'll have roast chicken with mashed potatoes and cauliflower Would you like something to drink? Yes. I'll have a glass of grapefruit juice What would you like for dessert? I'd like some fruit cocktail Yes, Sir. Exercise Let's read out loud. I'll start with some chicken soup I'll start with some onion soup I'll start with some chopped liver I'll try the lamb chops with mashed potatoes I'll try the lamb chops with mashed potatoes I'll try the lamb chops with mashed potatoes		منعب
IN THE RESTAURANT Excuse me, Sir. Would you like to order? Yes. I'll start with some chicken soup What would you like for your main course? What would you like for your main course? I'll have roast chicken with mashed potatoes and cauliflower Would you like something to drink? Yes. I'll have a glass of grapefruit juice What would you like for dessert? I'd like some fruit cocktail Yes, Sir. Exercise Let's read out loud. I'll start with some chicken soup I'll start with some onion soup I'll start with some chopped liver I'll try the lamb chops with mashed potatoes I'll try the lamb chops with mashed potatoes		
Excuse me, Sir. Would you like to order? Yes. I'll start with some chicken soup What would you like for your main course? What would you like for your main course? I'll have roast chicken with mashed potatoes and cauliflower Would you like something to drink? Yes. I'll have a glass of grapefruit juice What would you like for dessert? I'd like some fruit cocktail Yes, Sir. Exercise Let's read out loud. I'll start with some chicken soup I'll start with some onion soup I'll start with some onion soup I'll start with some chopped liver I'll try the lamb chops with mashed potatoes	A short conversation	محادثه قصيره
Excuse me, Sir. Would you like to order? Yes. I'll start with some chicken soup What would you like for your main course? What would you like for your main course? I'll have roast chicken with mashed potatoes and cauliflower Would you like something to drink? Yes. I'll have a glass of grapefruit juice What would you like for dessert? I'd like some fruit cocktail Yes, Sir. Exercise Let's read out loud. I'll start with some chicken soup I'll start with some onion soup I'll start with some onion soup I'll start with some chopped liver I'll try the lamb chops with mashed potatoes		
Yes. I'll start with some chicken soup What would you like for your main course? I'll have roast chicken with mashed potatoes and cauliflower Would you like something to drink? Yes. I'll have a glass of grapefruit juice What would you like for dessert? I'd like some fruit cocktail Yes, Sir. Exercise Let's read out loud. I'll start with some chicken soup I'll start with some onion soup I'll start with some onion soup I'll start with some chopped liver I'll try the lamb chops with mashed potatoes Advision of the for your main course? I'ld part with some chicken soup I'll try the lamb chops with mashed potatoes	IN THE RESTAURANT	في المطعم
What would you like for your main course? I'll have roast chicken with mashed potatoes and cauliflower Would you like something to drink? Yes. I'll have a glass of grapefruit juice What would you like for dessert? I'd like some fruit cocktail Yes, Sir. Exercise Let's read out loud. I'll start with some chicken soup I'll start with some onion soup I'll start with some iuice I'll start with some chopped liver I'll try the lamb chops with mashed potatoes	Excuse me, Sir. Would you like to order?	اعذرني، سيدي، هل ترغب في طلب طعام ؟
الله a glass of grapefruit juice (الله الله الله الله الله الله الله الل	Yes. I'll start with some chicken soup	نعم، سأبدأ ببعض من شربة الدجاج.
potatoes and cauliflower Would you like something to drink? Yes. I'll have a glass of grapefruit juice What would you like for dessert? I'd like some fruit cocktail Yes, Sir. Exercise Let's read out loud. I'll start with some chicken soup I'll start with some onion soup I'll start with some chopped liver I'll try the lamb chops with mashed potatoes About 1 of 1 in the property of the potatoes Would you like something to drink? Yes, Sir. Exercise Let's read out loud. I'll start with some chicken soup I'll start with some salad I'll start with some onion soup I'll start with some chopped liver I'll try the lamb chops with mashed potatoes	What would you like for your main course?	ماذا ترغب كطبق رئيسي ؟
Would you like something to drink? Yes. I'll have a glass of grapefruit juice what would you like for dessert? I'd like some fruit cocktail Yes, Sir. Exercise Let's read out loud. I'll start with some chicken soup I'll start with some onion soup I'll start with some chopped liver I'll try the lamb chops with mashed potatoes A place is a during the first or in the content of the con	I'll have roast chicken with mashed	سأتناول دجاجاً مشوياً مع البطاطس المهروسة والقرنبيط.
Yes. I'll have a glass of grapefruit juice What would you like for dessert? I'd like some fruit cocktail Yes, Sir. Exercise Let's read out loud. I'll start with some chicken soup I'll start with some onion soup I'll start with some iuice I'll start with some chopped liver I'll try the lamb chops with mashed potatoes	potatoes and cauliflower	
What would you like for dessert? I'd like some fruit cocktail Yes, Sir. Exercise Let's read out loud. I'll start with some chicken soup I'll start with some salad I'll start with some onion soup I'll start with some juice I'll start with some chopped liver I'll try the lamb chops with mashed potatoes	Would you like something to drink?	هل ترغب في طلب شراب ؟
الله some fruit cocktail الاه yes, Sir. Exercise Let's read out loud. I'll start with some chicken soup I'll start with some salad I'll start with some onion soup I'll start with some juice I'll start with some chopped liver I'll try the lamb chops with mashed potatoes	Yes. I'll have a glass of grapefruit juice	نعم، سأتناول كوباً من عصير الجريب فروت.
Yes, Sir. Exercise Let's read out loud. I'll start with some chicken soup I'll start with some salad I'll start with some onion soup I'll start with some juice I'll start with some chopped liver I'll try the lamb chops with mashed potatoes	What would you like for dessert?	أي نوع حلوي ترغب فيه ؟
Exercise Let's read out loud. I'll start with some chicken soup I'll start with some salad I'll start with some onion soup I'll start with some juice I'll start with some chopped liver I'll try the lamb chops with mashed potatoes	I'd like some fruit cocktail	أريد بعضاً من كوكتيل الفواكه.
Let's read out loud. I'll start with some chicken soup I'll start with some salad I'll start with some onion soup I'll start with some juice I'll start with some chopped liver I'll try the lamb chops with mashed potatoes	Yes, Sir.	نعم، سيدي.
I'll start with some chicken soup I'll start with some salad I'll start with some onion soup I'll start with some juice I'll start with some chopped liver I'll try the lamb chops with mashed potatoes	Exercise	تمرین
I'll start with some salad I'll start with some onion soup I'll start with some juice I'll start with some chopped liver I'll try the lamb chops with mashed potatoes	Let's read out loud.	لنقرأ بصوتٍ عالٍ
I'll start with some onion soup I'll start with some juice I'll start with some chopped liver I'll try the lamb chops with mashed potatoes	I'll start with some chicken soup	
I'll start with some juice I'll start with some chopped liver I'll try the lamb chops with mashed potatoes	I'll start with some salad	
I'll start with some chopped liver I'll try the lamb chops with mashed potatoes	I'll start with some onion soup	
I'll try the lamb chops with mashed potatoes	I'll start with some juice	
I'll try the lamb chops with mashed potatoes	I'll start with some chopped liver	
potatoes	• • •	
I'll try fried fish with chips		
<u> </u>	I'll try fried fish with chips	

I'll try steak with peas	
I'll try boiled meat with mushrooms	
I'll try baked potatoes with poached eggs	
I'd like my meat roasted	
I'd like my meat boiled	
I'd like my meat barbecued	
I'd like my meat stewed	
I'd like my meat fried	
I only want a vegetable omelette	
I only want fish and chips	
I only want mashed potatoes	
I only want a fruit salad	
I only want roasted meat	
I'm hungry	
I'm thirsty	
I'm starving	
I'm tired	
I'm bored	
Contractions	الاختصارات
I will = I'll	1 .: L T\ /
The verb "have"	الفعل "have"
The verb "have" is one of the most used	الفعل "have" هو أحد الأفعال الأكثر استخداماً في اللغة
words in the English language. It has a	الإنجليزية. ولها العديد من المعاني: يأكل و يشرب ويأخذ
variety of meanings: to eat, to drink, to	ويلد وغيرها.
take, to give birth, and more.	ا ا ا ا ا ا ا ا ا ا ا ا ا ا ا ا ا ا ا
I'll have roast chicken	سأتناول دجاجاً مشوياً.
I'll have a glass of juice	سأتناول كوباً من العصير.
She'll have a baby	سوف تنجب طفلاً.
I'll have a holiday	سآخذ أجازة.
The phrase "I would like"	عبارة "l would like" أ · ن
I would like	أرغب في
I would like a glass of juice.	أرغب في كوب من العصير.
I'd like some fruit.	أرغب في بعض الفاكهة.
Remember: "I would like" is a polite request. Its interrogative form is "Would	تذكر: عبارة "would like" تدل على أسلوب مهذب الطلب. وهي السؤال منها يكون
you like?" and its contracted form is "I'd	المطب. وهي السوال ملها يكول "would you like?"
like".	would you like!
The word fruit is a non-count noun, so it	
does not have a plural form (that is, we	
don't say "fruits").	
The word "glass"	"glass" کلمة

glass	کأس ا
When the word "glass" means "cup", it is	عندما تأتي كلمة "glass" بمعنى كأس فهي من الكلمات
a count noun, and we use the article "a"	القابلة للجمع ونضع حرف "a" قبلها.
before it.	
I'll have a glass of juice	سأتناول كوباً من العصير.
When the word "glass" refers to a	إذا جاءت كلمة "glass" بمعنى زجاج تكون في هذه
material, it is a non-count noun, and we do	الحالة غير قابلة للجمع ولا نضع حرف "a" قبلها.
not use the article "a" before it.	
This is made of glass	مصنوع من الزجاج
Those who live in glass houses should not	من كانَ بيتُهُ من زُجاج لا يرمي الناسَ بالحجارة
throw stones	



Les	sson 8	 درس 8	
Vocabulary	5000		المقردات
having	JACA		تناول (الإفطار)
(-breakfast)			
breakfast			إفطار
good			ختر
menu			قائمة
we'd		we would	We'd اختصاراً ل
plain			عادي، بسيط
prefer			يفضل
bread			خبز
roll			ملفوف
butter			زبدة
marmalade			مربی برتقال
tea			شاي
coffee			قهوة
cup			كوب
milk			حليب
sugar			سکر
artificial			مصطنع/ زائف
sweetener			مُحلی
thank			یشکر

recommend light meal car. cite / مسرور المعربية الثاني من can وجيبة could choose lice cream stuffed can ممرور can ممرور ممرور ممرور ممرور ممرور ممرور مراور المعرور	thank you	شكراً لك
الها المعادلة المعاد		
meal could choose could choose partial could choose coan waterial could choose coan partial coa		
could choose التصريف الثاني من can المخالة التصريف الثاني من ice cream المخالة التصريف الثاني من المخالة المعلم المخالة المعلم		
choose ice cream stuffed Ander Ander Ander Ander Stuffed hamburger Ander Ande	could	
ice cream stuffed معشر مهmburger lunch dinner sandwich supper sandwich supper bring lemon squash invitation slice watermelon piece apple pie red pepper sauce cold succe cold succe cold spepper sauce cold shabit definition statas definition statas definition shabit definition shabi	choose	8
stuffed المسلورة لحم المسلورة لحم المسلورة لحم المسلورة الحم المسلورة الحم المسلورة الحم المسلورة الحماء المسلورة الحماء المسلورة المسلور	ice cream	
hamburger lunch denter den	stuffed	
السدh السداد السدالسداد السداد السداد السداد السداد السداد السداد السداد ال	hamburger	
dinner supper bring phame general proper bring phame general proper phing phame general proper phing phame general proper phing general proper phing general proper genera		وجبة الغداء
sandwich supper bring lemon squash mazelmo squash invitation slice watermelon piece apple pie red popper bring lemon sauce cold sauce cold scrambled egg hard-boiled egg lettuce pot A short conversation HAVING BREAKFAST Good morning. Here's our breakfast menu We'd like plain omelettes and vegetable salad Would you prefer bread or rolls? We'll have rolls with butter and marmalade Would you like tea or coffee? Two cups of tea with milk please Would you like sugar or an artificial wazen squash invitation squash invitation squash s	dinner	وجبة العشاء
bring lemon lemon lemon squash invitation slice slice watermelon piece adush bring piece adush adust apple piece apple bring adush bring adush adust apple bring adush apple bring adush adust apple bring adush adust apple bring adush apple bring bring apple bring bring	sandwich	
bring lemon lemon lemon squash invitation slice slice watermelon piece adaba apple pie red poppper sauce cold sauce cold sauce cold sauce cold sauce cold sauce apple brind sauce cold	supper	وجبة المساء
العمون squash المراحة squash المراحة squash المراحة squash المراحة ال		
invitation sice solice شريحة المسلودة	lemon	
slice شريحة بطيخ بطيخ piece قطعة apple pie القاحة pie red pepper sauce cold scrambled egg hard-boiled egg lettuce pot A short conversation HAVING BREAKFAST Good morning. Here's our breakfast menu We'd like plain omelettes and vegetable salad Would you prefer bread or rolls? We'll have rolls with butter and marmalade Would you like tea or coffee? Two cups of tea with milk please Would you like sugar or an artificial side of the side	squash	سكو اش
watermelon piece piece apple apple pie red pie red pepper lead, balia sauce cold scrambled egg nard-boiled egg nard-boiled egg pot A short conversation HAVING BREAKFAST Good morning, Here's our breakfast menu We'd like plain omelettes and vegetable salad Would you prefer bread or rolls? We'll have rolls with butter and marmalade Would you like tea or coffee? We'ld ve water water water was believed with milk please Would you like sugar or an artificial weight in the same is a salad would you like sugar or an artificial would you like sugar or an artificial	invitation	دعو ة
watermelon piece piece apple apple pie red pie red pepper lead, balia sauce cold scrambled egg nard-boiled egg nard-boiled egg pot A short conversation HAVING BREAKFAST Good morning, Here's our breakfast menu We'd like plain omelettes and vegetable salad Would you prefer bread or rolls? We'll have rolls with butter and marmalade Would you like tea or coffee? We'ld ve water water water was believed with milk please Would you like sugar or an artificial weight in the same is a salad would you like sugar or an artificial would you like sugar or an artificial	slice	شريحة
apple pie pie pie red pepper auce bidid pepper sauce cold scrambled egg hard-boiled egg hard-boiled egg lettuce pot A short conversation HAVING BREAKFAST Good morning. Here's our breakfast menu We'd like plain omelettes and vegetable salad Would you prefer bread or rolls? We'll have rolls with butter and marmalade Would you like tea or coffee? Abundant is in a see is well-like in the see is well-like in a see is	watermelon	بطيخ
pie red sauce sauce sauce short conversation having BREAKFAST salugh like plain omelettes and vegetable salad would you prefer bread or rolls? with butter and marmalade would you like tea or coffee? Two cups of tea with milk please which is sauce sauc	piece	قطعة
red pepper pepper bread or rolls? would you prefer bread or rolfs would you like tea or coffee? Type succe sauce succe sauce succe sauce pepper sau	apple	تفاحة
pepper sauce sauce sauce sauce sauce sauce sauce scrambled egg hard-boiled egg hard-boiled egg hard-boiled egg lettuce pot scrambled egg salad sauce	pie	فطيرة
sauce مالصة معلوق المعلوق المعلوق العلم المعلوق العلم المعلوق العلم الع	red	أحمر
cold scrambled egg بارد بيض مخفوق بيض مخفوق بيض معلوق ب	pepper	
scrambled egg hard-boiled egg lettuce pot A short conversation HAVING BREAKFAST Good morning. Here's our breakfast menu We'd like plain omelettes and vegetable salad Would you prefer bread or rolls? We'll have rolls with butter and marmalade Would you like tea or coffee? Two cups of tea with milk please Would you like sugar or an artificial Name of the second of the sugar of an artificial Name of the second of the sugar or an artificial Name of the second of the sugar or an artificial Name of the second of the sugar or an artificial Name of the second of the sugar or an artificial Name of the second of the sugar or an artificial Name of the second of the sugar or an artificial Name of the second of the sugar or an artificial	sauce	
hard-boiled egg lettuce pot A short conversation HAVING BREAKFAST Good morning. Here's our breakfast menu We'd like plain omelettes and vegetable salad Would you prefer bread or rolls? We'll have rolls with butter and marmalade Would you like tea or coffee? A short conversation We'll have rolls with butter and marmalade Would you like tea or coffee? Two cups of tea with milk please Would you like sugar or an artificial	cold	بارد
الettuce وعاء وعاء المحادثة قصيرة A short conversation المحادثة قصيرة المحادثة الإفطار. Good morning. Here's our breakfast menu الخير. إليك قائمتنا لوجبة الإفطار. We'd like plain omelettes and vegetable salad would you prefer bread or rolls? We'll have rolls with butter and marmalade would you like tea or coffee? Mould you like tea or coffee? والمربى المحادثة والمربى على المحادثة والمربى المحادثة والمحادثة والمربى المحادثة والمربى المحادثة والمحادثة وال	scrambled egg	
pot A short conversation HAVING BREAKFAST Good morning. Here's our breakfast menu We'd like plain omelettes and vegetable نرغب في عجة عادية وسلطة خضراوات. We'ld like plain omelettes and vegetable salad Would you prefer bread or rolls? We'll have rolls with butter and marmalade Would you like tea or coffee? Would you like tea or coffee? Two cups of tea with milk please Would you like sugar or an artificial	hard-boiled egg	بيض مسلوق
A short conversation HAVING BREAKFAST Good morning. Here's our breakfast menu We'd like plain omelettes and vegetable salad Would you prefer bread or rolls? We'll have rolls with butter and marmalade Would you like tea or coffee? A short conversation We'd likedul. We'd like plain omelettes and vegetable salad Would you prefer bread or rolls? We'll have rolls with butter and marmalade Would you like tea or coffee? Two cups of tea with milk please Would you like sugar or an artificial Would you like sugar or an artificial	lettuce	خس
HAVING BREAKFASTGood morning. Here's our breakfast menuصباح الخير. إليك قائمتنا لوجبة الإفطار.We'd like plain omelettes and vegetableنرغب في عجة عادية وسلطة خضراوات.SaladWould you prefer bread or rolls?We'll have rolls with butter and marmaladeWould you like tea or coffee?Would you like tea or coffee?Two cups of tea with milk pleaseWould you like sugar or an artificial		
Good morning. Here's our breakfast menu We'd like plain omelettes and vegetable salad Would you prefer bread or rolls? We'll have rolls with butter and marmalade Would you like tea or coffee? مل ترغب في شاي أم قهوة ؟ Two cups of tea with milk please Would you like sugar or an artificial		
We'd like plain omelettes and vegetable salad Would you prefer bread or rolls? We'll have rolls with butter and marmalade Would you like tea or coffee? Would you like tea or coffee? Two cups of tea with milk please Would you like sugar or an artificial		
salad Would you prefer bread or rolls? We'll have rolls with butter and marmalade Would you like tea or coffee? Two cups of tea with milk please Would you like sugar or an artificial Would you like sugar or an artificial		
Would you prefer bread or rolls?أيهما تفضل الخبز أم الملفوف؟We'll have rolls with butter and marmaladewith butter and marmaladeWould you like tea or coffee?%Two cups of tea with milk pleaseكوبان من الشاي مع الحليب من فضلكWould you like sugar or an artificial%		نرغب في عجة عادية وسلطة خضراوات.
We'll have rolls with butter and marmaladeسنتناول ملفوفاً بالزبدة والمربىWould you like tea or coffee?%Two cups of tea with milk pleaseكوبان من الشاي مع الحليب من فضلكWould you like sugar or an artificial%		أيهما تفضل الخيز أم الملفوف ؟
Would you like tea or coffee??Two cups of tea with milk pleaseکوبان من الشاي مع الحليب من فضلكWould you like sugar or an artificial?		,
Two cups of tea with milk please كوبان من الشّاي مع الحليب من فضلك Would you like sugar or an artificial **Two cups of tea with milk please ### Would you like sugar or an artificial **Two cups of tea with milk please #### Would you like sugar or an artificial		
الله Would you like sugar or an artificial		1 - +
		-

Exercise Let's read out loud. Irecommend a light meal I'm ordering a light meal Can I have a light meal Could I have a light meal I'll choose a light meal I'll choose a light meal I'll have a cup of coffee for breakfast I'll have ice cream for dessert I'll have a hamburger for lunch I'll have a sandwich for supper May I have the menu please? May I lake your order please? May I bring you some lemon squash please? May I have your invitation please? I'd prefer a slice of watermelon I'd prefer a piece of apple pie I'd prefer a piece of apple pie I'd prefer red peppers in sauce. I'd prefer cold beer with my meal. I'll have a hard-boiled egg I'll have a poached egg I'll have a lettuce salad I'll have a posched egg I'll have a posched egg I'll have a lettuce salad I'll have a bettice salad I'll have a bettice salad I'll have a count noun in plural form, or before a non-count noun. We use the indefinite article "a" or "an" before a non-specific count noun in singular form. We use the indefinite article before a count noun in plural form, or before a non-count noun. We use the indefinite article soften a count noun in plural form, or before a non-count noun. We use the indefinite article "the" before specific nouns, regardless of their type or form. We use the indefinite article "a" before nouns that start with a consonant.	We'll take sugar, thank you!	سنتناول سكر، شكراً لك.
Let's read out loud. I recommend a light meal I'm ordering a light meal Can I have a light meal Could I have a light meal Could I have a light meal I'll choose a light meal I'll choose a light meal I'll have a cup of coffee for breakfast I'll have a ice cream for dessert I'll have a hamburger for lunch I'll have a stuffed vegetables for dinner I'll have a sandwich for supper May I have the menu please? May I order dessert please? May I order dessert please? May I bring you some lemon squash please? May I have your invitation please? I'd prefer some fruit salad. I'd prefer a slice of watermelon I'd prefer a piece of apple pie I'd prefer cold beer with my meal. I'll have a scrambled egg I'll have a poached egg I'll have a poached egg I'll have a pot of coffee The indefinite articles "a" and "an" We use the indefinite article "a" or "an" before a non-specific count noun in singular form. We use the definite article "the" before specific nouns, regardless of their type or form. We use the indefinite article "a" before specific nouns, regardless of their type or form. We use the indefinite article "a" before specific nouns, regardless of their type or form. We use the indefinite article "a" before nouns that start with a consonant.		
I'm ordering a light meal Can I have a light meal Could I have a light meal I'll choose a light meal I'll choose a light meal I'll have icc cream for dessert I'll have icc cream for dessert I'll have icc cream for dessert I'll have a hamburger for lunch I'll have a sandwich for supper May I have the menu please? May I take your order please? May I order dessert please? May I bring you some lemon squash please? May I have your invitation please? I'd prefer some fruit salad. I'd prefer a slice of watermelon I'd prefer a piece of apple pie I'd prefer red peppers in sauce. I'd prefer cold beer with my meal. I'll have a scrambled egg I'll have a poached egg I'll have a lettuce salad I'll have a pot of coffee The indefinite articles "a" and "an" We use the indefinite article "a" or "an" before a non-specific count noun in plural form, or before a non-count noun. We use the definite articles "the" before specific nouns, regardless of their type or form. We use the indefinite article "a" before specific nouns, regardless of their type or form. We use the indefinite article "a" before nouns that start with a consonant.	Let's read out loud.	
Caul I have a light meal Could I have a light meal I'll choose a light meal I'll choose a light meal I'll choose a light meal I'll have a cup of coffee for breakfast I'll have ice cream for dessert I'll have ice cream for dessert I'll have stuffed vegetables for dinner I'll have a sandwich for supper May I have the menu please? May I take your order please? May I bring you some lemon squash please? May I bring you some lemon squash please? May I have your invitation please? I'd prefer a slice of watermelon I'd prefer a piece of apple pie I'd prefer a piece of apple pie I'd prefer cold beer with my meal. I'll have a scrambled egg I'll have a hard-boiled egg. I'll have a hard-boiled egg. I'll have a lettuce salad I'll have a pot of coffee The indefinite articles "a" and "an" We use the indefinite article "a" or "an" before a non-specific count noun in singular form. We use the definite article "a" or before a count noun. We use the definite article "a" before specific nouns, regardless of their type or form. We use the indefinite article "a" before nouns that start with a consonant.	I recommend a light meal	
Caul I have a light meal Could I have a light meal I'll choose a light meal I'll choose a light meal I'll choose a light meal I'll have a cup of coffee for breakfast I'll have ice cream for dessert I'll have ice cream for dessert I'll have stuffed vegetables for dinner I'll have a sandwich for supper May I have the menu please? May I take your order please? May I bring you some lemon squash please? May I bring you some lemon squash please? May I have your invitation please? I'd prefer a slice of watermelon I'd prefer a piece of apple pie I'd prefer a piece of apple pie I'd prefer cold beer with my meal. I'll have a scrambled egg I'll have a hard-boiled egg. I'll have a hard-boiled egg. I'll have a lettuce salad I'll have a pot of coffee The indefinite articles "a" and "an" We use the indefinite article "a" or "an" before a non-specific count noun in singular form. We use the definite article "a" or before a count noun. We use the definite article "the" before specific nouns, regardless of their type or form. We use the indefinite article "a" before nouns that start with a consonant.	I'm ordering a light meal	
Could I have a light meal I'll choose a light meal I'll choose a light meal I'll have a cup of coffee for breakfast I'll have ice cream for dessert I'll have a hamburger for lunch I'll have stuffed vegetables for dinner I'll have a sandwich for supper May I have the menu please? May I order dessert please? May I bring you some lemon squash please? May I have your invitation please? I'd prefer a slice of watermelon I'd prefer a piece of apple pie I'd prefer a piece of apple pie I'd prefer cold beer with my meal. I'll have a poached egg I'll have a hard-boiled egg. I'll have a hard-boiled egg. I'll have a lettuce salad I'll have a pot of coffee The indefinite articles "a" and "an" We use the indefinite articles "a" or "an" before a non-specific count noun in singular form. We use the definite article "a" before specific nouns, regardless of their type or form. We use the indefinite article "a" before nouns that start with a consonant.		
I'll have a cup of coffee for breakfast I'll have ice cream for dessert I'll have a hamburger for lunch I'll have a suffed vegetables for dinner I'll have a sandwich for supper May I have the menu please? May I take your order please? May I order dessert please? May I bring you some lemon squash please? May I have your invitation please? I'd prefer some fruit salad. I'd prefer a slice of watermelon I'd prefer a piece of apple pie I'd prefer red peppers in sauce. I'd prefer cold beer with my meal. I'll have a scrambled egg I'll have a poached egg I'll have a poached egg I'll have a lettuce salad I'll have a lettuce salad I'll have a pot of coffee The indefinite articles "a" and "an" We use the indefinite article "a" or "an" before a non-specific count noun in singular form. We use the definite article before a count noun in plural form, or before a non-count noun. We use the definite article "the" before specific nouns, regardless of their type or form. We use the indefinite article "a" before nouns that start with a consonant.	Could I have a light meal	
الله have ice cream for dessert الله have a hamburger for lunch الله have stuffed vegetables for dinner الله have a sandwich for supper May I have the menu please? May I take your order please? May I bring you some lemon squash please? May I bring you some lemon squash please? May I have your invitation please? I'd prefer a slice of watermelon I'd prefer a slice of watermelon I'd prefer a piece of apple pie I'd prefer red peppers in sauce. I'd prefer cold beer with my meal. I'll have a scrambled egg I'll have a poached egg I'll have a poached egg I'll have a lettuce salad I'll have a pot of coffee The indefinite articles "a" and "an" We use the indefinite article "a" or "an" before a non-specific count noun in singular form. We use the definite article "the" before a count noun in plural form, or before a non-count noun. We use the definite article "the" before specific nouns, regardless of their type or form. We use the indefinite article "a" before nouns that start with a consonant.	I'll choose a light meal	
الله lave a hamburger for lunch الله الله على الله الله على الله الله على الله الله على الله على الله الله على الله على الله الله على الل	I'll have a cup of coffee for breakfast	
الله have stuffed vegetables for dinner الله have a sandwich for supper May I have the menu please? May I take your order please? May I order dessert please? May I bring you some lemon squash please? May I have your invitation please? I'd prefer some fruit salad. I'd prefer a slice of watermelon I'd prefer a piece of apple pie I'd prefer red peppers in sauce. I'd prefer cold beer with my meal. I'll have a scrambled egg I'll have a poached egg I'll have a lettuce salad I'll have a pot of coffee The indefinite article "a" or "an" We use the indefinite article "a" or "an" We do not use these articles before a count noun in plural form, or before a non-count noun. We use the definite article "the" before specific nouns, regardless of their type or form. We use the indefinite article "a" before nouns that start with a consonant.	I'll have ice cream for dessert	
I'll have a sandwich for supper May I have the menu please? May I order dessert please? May I bring you some lemon squash please? May I have your invitation please? May I have your invitation please? May I have your invitation please? I'd prefer some fruit salad. I'd prefer a slice of watermelon I'd prefer a piece of apple pie I'd prefer red peppers in sauce. I'd prefer cold beer with my meal. I'll have a scrambled egg I'll have a hard-boiled egg. I'll have a hard-boiled egg. I'll have a lettuce salad I'll have a pot of coffee The indefinite articles "a" and "an" We use the indefinite article "a" or "an" before a non-specific count noun in singular form. We do not use these articles before a count noun in plural form, or before a non-count noun. We use the definite article "the" before specific nouns, regardless of their type or form. We use the indefinite article "a" before nouns that start with a consonant.	I'll have a hamburger for lunch	
May I have the menu please? May I take your order please? May I order dessert please? May I bring you some lemon squash please? May I have your invitation please? May I have your invitation please? I'd prefer some fruit salad. I'd prefer a slice of watermelon I'd prefer a piece of apple pie I'd prefer red peppers in sauce. I'd prefer cold beer with my meal. I'll have a scrambled egg I'll have a poached egg I'll have a hard-boiled egg. I'll have a lettuce salad I'll have a pot of coffee The indefinite articles "a" and "an" We use the indefinite article "a" or "an" before a non-specific count noun in singular form. We do not use these articles before a count noun in plural form, or before a non-count noun. We use the definite article "the" before specific nouns, regardless of their type or form. We use the indefinite article "a" before nouns that start with a consonant.	I'll have stuffed vegetables for dinner	
May I take your order please? May I order dessert please? May I bring you some lemon squash please? May I have your invitation please? I'd prefer some fruit salad. I'd prefer a slice of watermelon I'd prefer a piece of apple pie I'd prefer red peppers in sauce. I'd prefer cold beer with my meal. I'll have a scrambled egg I'll have a poached egg I'll have a hard-boiled egg. I'll have a lettuce salad I'll have a pot of coffee The indefinite articles "a" and "an" We use the indefinite article "a" or "an" before a non-specific count noun in singular form. We do not use these articles before a count noun in plural form, or before a non-count noun. We use the definite article "the" before specific nouns, regardless of their type or form. We use the indefinite article "a" before nouns that start with a consonant.	I'll have a sandwich for supper	
May I order dessert please? May I bring you some lemon squash please? May I have your invitation please? I'd prefer some fruit salad. I'd prefer a slice of watermelon I'd prefer a piece of apple pie I'd prefer red peppers in sauce. I'd prefer cold beer with my meal. I'll have a scrambled egg I'll have a poached egg I'll have a hard-boiled egg. I'll have a lettuce salad I'll have a pot of coffee The indefinite articles "a" and "an" We use the indefinite article "a" or "an" before a non-specific count noun in singular form. We do not use these articles before a count noun in plural form, or before a non-count noun. We use the definite article "the" before specific nouns, regardless of their type or form. We use the indefinite article "a" before nouns that start with a consonant.	May I have the menu please?	
May I bring you some lemon squash please? May I have your invitation please? I'd prefer some fruit salad. I'd prefer a slice of watermelon I'd prefer a piece of apple pie I'd prefer red peppers in sauce. I'd prefer cold beer with my meal. I'll have a scrambled egg I'll have a poached egg I'll have a lettuce salad I'll have a lettuce salad I'll have a pot of coffee The indefinite articles "a" and "an" We use the indefinite article "a" or "an" before a non-specific count noun in singular form. We do not use these articles before a count noun in plural form, or before a non-count noun. We use the definite article "the" before specific nouns, regardless of their type or form. We use the indefinite article "a" before nouns that start with a consonant.	May I take your order please?	
please? May I have your invitation please? I'd prefer some fruit salad. I'd prefer a slice of watermelon I'd prefer a piece of apple pie I'd prefer red peppers in sauce. I'd prefer cold beer with my meal. I'll have a scrambled egg I'll have a poached egg I'll have a poached egg I'll have a lettuce salad I'll have a lettuce salad I'll have a pot of coffee The indefinite articles "a" and "an" We use the indefinite article "a" or "an" before a non-specific count noun in singular form. We do not use these articles before a count noun in plural form, or before a non-count noun. We use the definite article "the" before specific nouns, regardless of their type or form. We use the indefinite article "a" before nouns that start with a consonant.	May I order dessert please?	
May I have your invitation please? I'd prefer some fruit salad. I'd prefer a slice of watermelon I'd prefer a piece of apple pie I'd prefer a piece of apple pie I'd prefer cold beer with my meal. I'll have a scrambled egg I'll have a poached egg I'll have a hard-boiled egg. I'll have a lettuce salad I'll have a pot of coffee The indefinite articles "a" and "an" We use the indefinite article "a" or "an" before a non-specific count noun in singular form. We do not use these articles before a count noun in plural form, or before a non-count noun. We use the definite article "the" before specific nouns, regardless of their type or form. We use the indefinite article "a" before nouns that start with a consonant.	May I bring you some lemon squash	
I'd prefer some fruit salad. I'd prefer a slice of watermelon I'd prefer a piece of apple pie I'd prefer a piece of apple pie I'd prefer cold beer with my meal. I'll have a scrambled egg I'll have a poached egg I'll have a hard-boiled egg. I'll have a lettuce salad I'll have a lettuce salad I'll have a pot of coffee The indefinite articles "a" and "an" We use the indefinite article "a" or "an" before a non-specific count noun in singular form. We do not use these articles before a count noun in plural form, or before a non-count noun. We use the definite article "the" before specific nouns, regardless of their type or form. We use the indefinite article "a" before nouns that start with a consonant.	please?	
I'd prefer a slice of watermelon I'd prefer a piece of apple pie I'd prefer a piece of apple pie I'd prefer cold beer with my meal. I'll have a scrambled egg I'll have a poached egg I'll have a hard-boiled egg. I'll have a lettuce salad I'll have a lettuce salad I'll have a pot of coffee The indefinite articles "a" and "an" We use the indefinite article "a" or "an" before a non-specific count noun in singular form. We do not use these articles before a count noun in plural form, or before a non-count noun. We use the definite article "the" before specific nouns, regardless of their type or form. We use the indefinite article "a" before nouns that start with a consonant.	May I have your invitation please?	
I'd prefer a piece of apple pie I'd prefer red peppers in sauce. I'd prefer cold beer with my meal. I'll have a scrambled egg I'll have a poached egg I'll have a hard-boiled egg. I'll have a lettuce salad I'll have a pot of coffee The indefinite articles "a" and "an" We use the indefinite article "a" or "an" before a non-specific count noun in singular form. We do not use these articles before a count noun in plural form, or before a non-count noun. We use the definite article "the" before specific nouns, regardless of their type or form. We use the indefinite article "a" before nouns that start with a consonant.	I'd prefer some fruit salad.	1 .: L T\ /
I'd prefer red peppers in sauce. I'd prefer cold beer with my meal. I'll have a scrambled egg I'll have a poached egg I'll have a hard-boiled egg. I'll have a lettuce salad I'll have a pot of coffee The indefinite articles "a" and "an" We use the indefinite article "a" or "an" before a non-specific count noun in singular form. We do not use these articles before a count noun in plural form, or before a non-count noun. We use the definite article "the" before specific nouns, regardless of their type or form. We use the indefinite article "a" before nouns that start with a consonant.	I'd prefer a slice of watermelon	KITIV
I'll have a scrambled egg I'll have a poached egg I'll have a hard-boiled egg. I'll have a lettuce salad I'll have a pot of coffee The indefinite articles "a" and "an" We use the indefinite article "a" or "an" before a non-specific count noun in singular form. We do not use these articles before a count noun in plural form, or before a non-count noun. We use the definite article "the" before specific nouns, regardless of their type or form. We use the indefinite article "a" before nouns that start with a consonant.	I'd prefer a piece of apple pie	
ו"וו have a scrambled egg I'll have a poached egg I'll have a hard-boiled egg. I'll have a lettuce salad I'll have a pot of coffee The indefinite articles "a" and "an" We use the indefinite article "a" or "an" before a non-specific count noun in singular form. We do not use these articles before a count noun in plural form, or before a noncount noun. We use the definite article "the" before specific nouns, regardless of their type or form. We use the indefinite article "a" before nouns that start with a consonant.	I'd prefer red peppers in sauce.	
I'll have a poached egg. I'll have a lettuce salad I'll have a pot of coffee The indefinite articles "a" and "an" We use the indefinite article "a" or "an" before a non-specific count noun in singular form. We do not use these articles before a count noun in plural form, or before a non-count noun. We use the definite article "the" before specific nouns, regardless of their type or form. We use the indefinite article "a" before nouns that start with a consonant.	I'd prefer cold beer with my meal.	
I'll have a lettuce salad I'll have a pot of coffee The indefinite articles "a" and "an" We use the indefinite article "a" or "an" before a non-specific count noun in singular form. We do not use these articles before a count noun in plural form, or before a non-count noun. We use the definite article "the" before specific nouns, regardless of their type or form. We use the indefinite article "a" before nouns that start with a consonant.	I'll have a scrambled egg	
I'll have a lettuce salad I'll have a pot of coffee The indefinite articles "a" and "an" We use the indefinite article "a" or "an" before a non-specific count noun in singular form. We do not use these articles before a count noun in plural form, or before a non-count noun. We use the definite article "the" before specific nouns, regardless of their type or form. We use the indefinite article "a" before nouns that start with a consonant. I'll have a pot of coffee "an" و "a" "a" "a" "a" "a" "a" "a" "a" "a"	I'll have a poached egg	
I'll have a pot of coffee The indefinite articles "a" and "an" We use the indefinite article "a" or "an" before a non-specific count noun in singular form. We do not use these articles before a count noun in plural form, or before a non-count noun. We use the definite article "the" before specific nouns, regardless of their type or form. We use the indefinite article "a" before nouns that start with a consonant. "an" و "a" "a" "a" "a" "a" "a" "a" "a" "a"	I'll have a hard-boiled egg.	
The indefinite articles "a" and "an" We use the indefinite article "a" or "an" before a non-specific count noun in singular form. We do not use these articles before a count noun in plural form, or before a non-count noun. We use the definite article "the" before specific nouns, regardless of their type or form. We use the indefinite article "a" before nouns that start with a consonant. "an" an" an" an" an" an" in plural indexedual in an indexedual indexedual in an indexedual inde	I'll have a lettuce salad	
We use the indefinite article "a" or "an" before a non-specific count noun in singular form. We do not use these articles before a count noun in plural form, or before a noncount noun. We use the definite article "the" before specific nouns, regardless of their type or form. We use the indefinite article "a" before nouns that start with a consonant.	I'll have a pot of coffee	
before a non-specific count noun in singular form. We do not use these articles before a count noun in plural form, or before a noncount noun. We use the definite article "the" before specific nouns, regardless of their type or form. We use the indefinite article "a" before nouns that start with a consonant.	The indefinite articles "a" and "an"	
singular form. We do not use these articles before a count noun in plural form, or before a noncount noun. We use the definite article "the" before specific nouns, regardless of their type or form. We use the indefinite article "a" before nouns that start with a consonant.	We use the indefinite article "a" or "an"	
We do not use these articles before a count noun in plural form, or before a noncount noun. We use the definite article "the" before specific nouns, regardless of their type or form. We use the indefinite article "a" before nouns that start with a consonant.	•	
count noun in plural form, or before a noncount noun. We use the definite article "the" before specific nouns, regardless of their type or form. We use the indefinite article "a" before nouns that start with a consonant. "a" قبل الأسماء التي تبدأ بحرف ساكن.		غير القابلة للجمع.
count noun. We use the definite article "the" before specific nouns, regardless of their type or form. We use the indefinite article "a" before nouns that start with a consonant. "a" قبل الأسماء التي تبدأ بحرف ساكن.		
We use the definite article "the" before specific nouns, regardless of their type or form. We use the indefinite article "a" before nouns that start with a consonant. "a" عرف النكرة "a" قبل الأسماء التي تبدأ بحرف ساكن.		
specific nouns, regardless of their type or form. We use the indefinite article "a" before nouns that start with a consonant. "a" قبل الأسماء التي تبدأ بحرف ساكن.		
form. We use the indefinite article "a" before nouns that start with a consonant. "a" قبل الأسماء التي تبدأ بحرف ساكن.		
We use the indefinite article "a" before nouns that start with a consonant. "a" before		
nouns that start with a consonant.		نضع حرف النكرة "a" قبل الأسماء التي تبدأ بحرف ساكن.
a bus	a bus	حافلة

a station	محطة
a grapefruit	جريب فروت
a hospital	مىىتشفى
a glass	كوب
a potato	بطاطس
We use the indefinite article "an" before	نضع أداة النكرة "an" قبل الأسماء التي تبدأ بحرف
nouns that start with a vowel.	متحرك.
an egg	بيضة
an excursion	رحلة
an onion	بصلة
an omelette	عجة
an airport	مطار
an invitation	دعوة
The words "invitation" and "order"	"invitation" و "order"
invitation	دعوة
I invited my friend	دعوت صديقي
order	طاب
I ordered a meal	طلبت وجبة
The words "can" and "could"	الكلمات "can" و "could"
can	يستطيع
The verb "can" does not change when	لا يتغير شكل الفعل "can" بتغير الضمير ولا يُضع في
used after a pronoun. It has no plural	شكل الجمع كما لا يُضاف إليه حرف 5 مع ضمير المفرد
form, and we do not add s to it in the third-	الغائب في زمن المضارع.
person singular form in the Present Tense.	
I can	أستطيع
he can	يستطيع
And not	و لا
he cans	
So	لهذا
He can help you	هو يستطيع مساعدتك.
We can eat a fried egg	نستطيع تناول بيض مقلي.
"can" – interrogative form	"can" – صيغة الاستفهام
We make an interrogative sentence, by	يمكن استخدام"can" كأداة استفهام بوضع الفعل "can"
putting the verb "can" before the subject	قبل الفاعل بدون إضافة "do"
without the auxiliary "do"	
You can help me	تستطيع مساعدتي.
Can you help me?	هل تستطيع مساعدتي ؟
Can you give me?	هل يمكنك أن تعطيني ؟
Can you tell me the way to the bus stop?	هل تستطيع أن تخبرني طريق الوصول لمحطة الحافلات ؟
The helping verb "can" – negative form	الفعل المساعد "can" – صيغة النفي

We make a negative sentence, by using	يمكننا نفي الجملة باستخدام كلمة "cannot" بدلاً من
the word "cannot" instead of "can".	"can" بدون إضافة الفعل المساعد "do"
without the auxiliary "do"	
I cannot do it.	لا أستطيع فعل ذلك.
You can't drive faster.	لا تستطيع القيادة أسرع.
Note: The contracted form of the word "cannot" is "can't".	لاحظ: الشكل المختصر لكلمة "cannot" هو "can't"
Past tense of "can": could	الفعل الماضي من can" : could"
The word "could" is the Past Tense of the	كلمة "could" هي الفعل الماضي من "can". كما تُستخدم
verb "can". It is also used to make polite	أيضاً للطلب بأسلوب مهذب في زمن المضارع والمستقبل.
requests in Present Tense and Future	
Tense.	
I could have a light meal.	استطعت تناول وجبة خفيفة.
I could not bring you a cup of tea.	لم أستطع إحضار كوباً من الشاي لك.
Could I have a light meal?	هل يمكنني تناول وجبة خفيفة ؟
The phrase "for breakfast"	عبارة "for breakfast"
We do not use the indefinite articles "a" or	لا نضع أدوات النكرة "a" و "an" قبل أسماء الوجبات.
"an" before the names of meals.	
I'll have a sandwich for breakfast.	سأتناول شطيرة للإفطار
And not	ولا
for a breakfast	
The phrase "having breakfast"	عبارة "having b <mark>reakfast"</mark> عبارة
The word "having" is often used together	كلمة "having" تُستخدم مع أسم لوصف فعل.
with a noun to describe an action.	
I'm having breakfast.	أنا أتناول الإفطار.
They're having a sleep	هم نائمون



Lesson 9	درس 9
Vocabulary	المفردات
tea time	وقت الشاي
rather	بالأحرى، بدلاً من
hot	ساخن
too	أيضاً
too much	كثيراً
two	اثنان

teaspoon		معلقة صغيرة
how about?		ماذا عن ؟
cheese		جبنة
if		لو
were	نىي للفعل are	Were = الفعل الماط
doughnut	**	كعكة محلاة
idea		فكرة
another		آخر
white		أبيض
wine		نبيذ
soda		صودا، مياه غازية
water		ماء
bottle		زجاجة
grape		بنو
lemonade		عصير ليمون
can		يستطيع
orange		برتقال
orange juice		عصير برتقال
lump		نتوء، كتلة
lemon		ليمون
biscuit	KITIV	بسكويت
knife		سكينة
fork		شوكة
plate		طبق
spoon		ملعقة
tooth		سن
toothpick		مسواك
napkin		مندیل
just		فقط، للتو
a glass of beer		كوب من الجعة
cream		قشدة
begin		ببدأ
beer		جعة، بيرة
chocolate		شيوكو لاتة
pudding		حلوى البودنغ
brandy		بر اند <i>ي</i>
strong		ق <i>و ي</i>
drink		یشرب, شراب
soft drink		شراب غير كحولي
mineral		مياه معدنية
sweet		حلوى

wine	نبيذ
black	أسود
snack	وجبة خفيفة
A short conversation	محادثة قصيرة
TEA TIME	وقت الشاي
Would you like a cup of tea?	هل تر غب في كوب شاي؟
I'd rather have a hot cup of coffee	أفضل كوب ساخن من القهوة.
Will you have milk and sugar?	هل تود حلیب وسکر ؟
Not too much milk, and two teaspoons of	لا تضع كثيراً من الحليب. ضع معلقتين من السكر، من
sugar, please.	فضلك.
How about a piece of cake?	ماذا عن قطعة من الكعك ؟
I'll have some cheese cake	سأتناول بعضاً من كعك الجبن.
If I were you I would try a doughnut	لو كنت مكانك لتناولت كعكة محلاة.
Yes, that's a good idea	نعم، إنها فكرة جيدة.
Exercise	تمرین
Let's read out loud.	لنقرأ بصوتٍ عالٍ
I'd like another glass of white wine.	
I'd like a glass of soda water	
I'd like a bottle of grape juice	
I'd like a bottle of lemonade	
I'd like a can of orange juice	KITIV
I'll have a cup of tea with two lumps of	
sugar	
I'll have a cup of tea with one teaspoon of	
sugar.	
I'll have a cup of tea with a slice of lemon	
I'll have a cup of tea with a piece of cake	
I'll have a cup of tea with some biscuits	
Could I have a knife and a fork?	
Could I have a plate and a spoon?	
Could I have toothpicks and napkins?	
Could I have just a glass of beer?	
Could I have coffee with cream?	
I'll begin with some light beer	
I'll begin with some apple cake	
I'll begin with this chocolate pudding	
I'll begin with a glass of brandy	
I'll begin with a cup of strong tea	
Where can I get a soft drink?	
Where can I get a glass of mineral water?	
Where can I get a glass of sweet wine?	

Where can I get a cup of black coffee?	
Where can I get a snack?	
The phrase "I'd rather have"	عبارة "l'd rather have"
I'd rather have	أفضل تناول
I'd rather have a glass of water.	أفضل تناول كوباً من الماء.
The phrases "too much" and "too many"	عبارات "too much" و "too many"
too much	
We use "too much" to describe an	نستخدم "too much " لوصف كمية غير قابلة للجمع.
uncountable amount.	
He drinks too much wine.	هو يشرب الكثير من النبيذ.
Not too much milk.	ليس كثيراً من الحليب.
too many	
We use "too many" to describe a	نستخدم "too many" لوصف كمية قابلة للجمع.
countable amount.	
He ate too many oranges	هو أكل الكثير من البرتقال.
The phrase "a slice of"	عبارة "a slice of"
slice	شريحة
a slice of lemon	شريحة ليمون
a slice of bread	شريحة خبز
I'll have a cup of tea with a slice of lemon	سأتناول كوباً من الشاي مع شريحة ليمون.
to slice	يقطع شرائح
Please slice the cheese	من فضلك أقطع الجبن إلى شرائح.
The word "another"	ا " <mark>another" کلمة</mark>
another	
The word "another" is one word, not two	كلمة ""another عبارة عن كلمة واحدة وليست كلمتين
(that is, not "an other"). We usually use	"an other". عادة ما نستخدم هذه الكلمة مع الاسم المفرد
this word with count nouns in singular	من الأسماء القابلة للجمع.
form.	7 8.
another glass	کاس اخر
Would you like another glass of wine?	هل ترغب في كأس آخر من النبيذ؟



Lesson 10	درس 10
Vocabulary	المفردات
room	غرفة
night	ليلة

single	مفرد
double	مزدوج
vacant	شاغر
seventh	سابع
floor	طابق
forty	أربعون
may	هل تسمح/ ربما
porter	حمال
show	يُري/ عرض
better	أفضل، أحسن
cheap	رخيص الثمن
clean	نظیف
quiet	هادئ
large	كبير
private	خاص
bath	حمام/ استحمام
bathroom	دورة المياه
twin	تو أم
bed	سرير
twin beds	سريران متشابهان منفصلان في نفس الغرفة
toilet	مرحاض
shower	استحمام
heating	تسخين
air-conditioning	مكيف هوائي
facing	يواجه
sea	بحر
balcony	شرفة
splendid	خلاب
view	منظر
river	نهر
full	كامل
board	مجلس/ إقامة
full board	إقامة كاملة
price	سعر
thirty	عطشان
tax	ضريبة
service	خدمة
V.A.T (value added tax)	ضريبة على القيمة المضافة
added	مضاف
Sunday	الأحد
extra	زائد/ زیادة

half board	نصف إقامة
until	حتی
Tuesday	ثلاثاء
at least	على الأقل
fortnight	اً سبو عان
a few	قلیل من
day	يوم
A short conversation	محادثة قصيرة
AT THE HOTEL	في الفندق
I'd like a room for one night	أرغب في غرفة لليلة واحدة.
Would you like a single room or a double	هل ترغب في غرفة مفردة أم مزدوجة ؟
one?	
I'd rather have a single room	أفضل غرفة مفردة.
We have a vacant room on the seventh	لدينا غرفة شاغرة في الطابق السابع.
floor	
How much is it?	كم تكلفتها ؟
One hundred dollars including V.A.T.	مائة دولار تشمل ضريبة القيمة المضافة.
May I see the room?	هل تسمح لي أن أرى الغرفة ؟
Yes, of course. The porter will show it to	نعم، بالطبع. سيريها لك الحمال.
you.	
Exercise	تمرين
Let's read out loud.	لنقرأ بصوت عال.
I'd like a better room	
I'd like a cheaper room	
I'd like a cleaner room	
I'd like a quieter room	
I'd like a larger room	
Can I have a room with a private	
bathroom?	
Can I have a room with twin beds?	
Can I have a room with toilet and shower?	
Can I have a room with heating?	
Can I have a room with air conditioning?	
We have a vacant room facing the sea	
We have a vacant room with a balcony	
We have a room facing the river	
We have a vacant room with a splendid	
view.	
We have a vacant room with full board	
The price of the room is thirty dollars, including tax	

The price of the room is thirty dollars, including service	
The price of the room is thirty dollars, including V.A.T.	
The price of the room is thirty dollars, including half board	
The price of the room is thirty dollars,	
including meals	
Do you have a room for Sunday night?	
Do you have a room for an extra night?	
Do you have a room until Tuesday?	
Do you have a room for at least a fortnight?	
Do you have a room for a few days?	
The phrase "a double one"	عبارة " a double one"
double	مزدوج
Would you like a single room or a double	هل ترغب في غرفة مفردة أم مزدوجة؟
one?	
Note: We use the word "one" in this	لاحظ: نستخدم كلمة "one" في هذه العبارة كضمير لتجنب
phrase as a pronoun, in order to avoid	تكرار الاسم. على سبيل المثال، نقول " a double one "
repeating the noun. For example, we	بدلاً من تكرار كلمة غرفة كما في a double room
say "a double one" instead of "a double	or a single room
room" or "a single room".	a single room مزيد من الأمثلة:
More examples: Can you give me a non? Sorry I don't	مريد من الاملك. هل يمكنك إعطائي قلماً ؟ أنا آسف, لا أملك واحداً.
Can you give me a pen? Sorry, I don't have one	هل يمنت إعطائي قلما ؛ أنا اللغاء ، لا المنت واحدا:
a double room	غرفة مزدوجة
a single room	غرفة مفردة
twin beds	سريران متشابهان منفصلان في نفس الغرفة
bed and breakfast	نوم و إفطار
full board	إقامة كاملة
half board	نصف إقامة
a double bed	سرير مزدوج
The preposition "on"	حرف الجر "on"
We have a vacant room on the seventh floor	لدينا غرفة شاغرة في الطابق السابع.
Note: The preposition in this sentence is	لاحظ: حرف الجر في هذه الجملة هو "on"
"on" (and not "in" or "at").	
The words "great" and "large"	الكلمات "great" و "large"
We use the adjective "large" with concrete	تُستخدم الصفة "large" مع أسماء العين و الصفة
nouns, and we use the adjective "great" with abstract nouns.	"great" مع الأسماء التجريدية.
a large room	غرفة كبيرة

a large hotel	فندق کبیر
a large hospital	مستشفى كبيرة
a large factory	مصنع كبير
a great idea	فكرة عظيمة
A Great Power	قوة عظيمة
Can I have a large room?	هل يمكنني الحصول على غرفة كبيرة ؟
That is a great story	إنها قصة عظيمة
The words "few" and "a few"	الكلمات "few" و "a few"
few	قلیل
We are few	نحن قليلون
a few	بعض
Please give me a few oranges	من فضلك أعطني بعض البرتقال.
Note: We use the words "few" and "a few"	لاحظ: نستخدم الكلمات "few" و "a few" مع الأسماء
with count nouns.	القابلة للعد.
The words "till" and "until"	الكلمات "till" و "until"
until	حتى
We use the words "till" and "until"	نستخدم الكلمات "till" و "until" للتعبير عن الوقت.
when discussing time. These words are	ويمكن أن تحل إحدى هاتان الكلمتان محل الأخرى.
interchangeable.	
Do you have a room until Tuesday?	هل لديك غرفة حتى يوم الثلاثاء ؟
Note: The word "until" only has one I,	لاحظ: كلمة "until" تُكتب بحرف "ا" واحد. أما "till"
while the word "till" has two I's.	فتُكتب باثنين.



Lesson 11	درس 11
Vocabulary	المفردات
what time?	ما موعد ؟
serve	يقدم
seven	سبعة
A.M. (a.m.)	صباحاً
P.M. (p.m.)	مساءً
twelve	أثنى عشر ستة
six	
eight	ثمانية
bar	مشرب
open	يفتح
midnight	منتصف الليل

leave		يغادر
early		مبكراً
tomorrow		غداً
wake up		يستيقظ
o'clock		الساعة
pay		يدفع
bill		فاتورة
certainly		بالطبع
find		يجد
blanket		بطانية
pillow		وسادة
sheet		ملاءة سرير
coat		معطف
coat hanger		علاقة معطف
carpet		سجادة
cocktail bar		مشرب الكوكتيل
lift		مصعد
lady		سيدة
ladies' room		حمام السيدات
tap		صنبور
fan	KITIV	مروحة
light		ضوء
switch		مفتاح
light switch		مفتاح الإنارة
plug		قابس
send		يرسل
ashtray		منفضة سجائر
soap		صابون
toilet		مرحاض
paper		ورق
toilet paper		مناديل المرحاض
napkin		مندیل
towel		فوطة
manager		مدير
chambermaid		خدمة الغرف
night porter		حارس ليلي
receptionist		موظف الاستقبال
waiter		نادل
headwaiter		رئيس السئقاة
A short conversation		محادثة قصيرة
AT THE HOTEL (2)		في الفندق (2)

What time do you serve meals?	ما موعد تقديم الوجبات ؟
We serve breakfast from 7 a.m. to 9 a.m.,	نقدم وجبة الإفطار من الساعة 7 صباحاً إلى 9
lunch from 12 to 2 and dinner from 6 to 8	صباحاً، ووجبة الغذاء من الساعة 12 إلى 2 ووجبة العشاء
p.m	من 6 إلى 8 مساءً.
Is there a bar at the hotel?	هل يوجد مشرب في الفندق؟
Yes. The bar is open from 8 p.m. to	نعم. يفتح المشرب من الساعة 8 مساءً إلى منتصف الليل.
midnight.	· starfatt · Ziti · ti · f. · i.f. ·
I'll leave early tomorrow morning. Please	سوف أغادر غداً في الصباح الباكر . من فضلك أيقظني في
wake me up at six o'clock.	الساعة السادسة.
Very well.	·
I would like to pay the bill.	أرغب في دفع الفاتورة.
Certainly.	بالطبع
Exercise	تمرین
Let's read out loud.	لنقرأ بصوتٍ عالٍ.
I can't find another blanket	
I can't find another pillow	
I can't find another sheet	
I can't find another coathanger	
I can't find another carpet	
Where's the lounge?	
Where's the cocktail bar?	KIT I V
Where's the lift?	
Where's the restaurant?	
Where's the ladies' room?	
The airconditioning doesn't work.	
The tap doesn't work.	
The fan doesn't work.	
The light-switch doesn't work.	
The plug doesn't work.	
Please send me an ashtray	
Please send me some soap.	
Please send me toilet paper	
Please send me a napkin	
Please send me a towel.	
I'd like to see the manager	
I'd like to see the chambermaid.	
I'd like to see the night porter	
I'd like to see the receptionist	
I'd like to see the head waiter	
The words "a.m." and "p.m."	الكلمات " a.m" و "p.m"
	•

The words "a.m." and "p.m." are acronyms	الكلمات " a.m" و "p.m" هي اختصارات لكلمات
for Latin words:	لاتينية:
a.m. = ante meridiem (before midday)	a.m. = ante meridiem (قبل منتصف اليوم)
p.m. = post meridiem (after midday)	p.m. = post meridiem (بعد منتصف اليوم)
From 6 a.m. to 8 p.m	من 6 صباحاً إلى 8 مساءً
Please wake me up at 6 a.m.	من فضلك أيقظني الساعة 6 صباحاً.
The word "o'clock"	الكلمة "o'clock"
of the clock = o'clock	في الساعة
We only add the word "o'clock" to times	نستخدم كلمة "o'clock" مع الأوقات المحددة بالساعة.
that are exactly on the hour.	
It's ten o'clock	الساعة الأن عشرة.
But	ولكن
It's twenty past six	إن الساعة ست وثلث.
I'll be here at five o'clock.	سأكون هنا في تمام العاشرة.
Note: We use the preposition "at" before	لاحظ: نستخدم حرف الجر "at" قبل الوقت
the time.	
The phrase "to pay the bill"	عبارة "to pay the bill"
to pay the bill	يدفع الفاتورة
I'll pay the bill tomorrow	سأدفع الفاتورة غداً
The words "soap" and "ashtray"	الكلمات "soap" و "ashtray"
Please send me an ashtray and some soap.	من فضلك أرسل لي منفضة سجائر وبعض الصابون.
Note: The word "ashtray" is a count noun,	لاحظ أن: كلمة "ashtray" هي كلمة قابلة للعد لذا نضع
so we use the article "an" before it. The	قبلها "an" أما كلمة "soap" فهي غير قابلة للعد لذا
word "soap" is a non-count noun, so we	نضع قبلها "some" بدلاً من "a" .
use the word "some" before it, instead of	
the article "a".	
The words "elevator" and "lift"	الكلمات "elevator و"lift"
Americans use the word "elevator".	يستخدم الأمريكيون كلمة "elevator" أما البريطانيون
The British prefer to use the word "lift".	فيستخدموا كلمة "lift".
elevator	مصعد
lift	مصعد
Where is the lift (elevator)?	أين المصعد؟
The word "headwaiter"	"headwaiter" كلمة
headwaiter	رئيس السثقاة
The word "headwaiter" is a compound,	"headwaiter" هي كلمة مركبة تتكون من كلمتين:
composed of two words:	
head	رئيس
waiter	نادل
I would like to see the headwaiter.	أرغب في رؤية رئيس النادلين.
More compounds that contain the word	مزيداً من الكلمات المركبة التي تحتوي على كلمة "head":
"head":	

Headline(s)	عنوان/ عناوین
headlight	مصباح أمامي
headphones	سماعات الأذن
The word "switch"	كلمة "switch"
switch (noun)	مفتاح (اسم)
light switch	مفتاح الإنارة
safety switch	مفتاح الأمان
starting switch	مفتاح التشغيل
The light switch doesn't work	إن مفتاح الإنارة لا يعمل



Lesson 12	درس 12	
Vocabulary	المفردات	
greengrocer	بائع الخضراوات	
excellent	ممتاز	
as	كما، مثل	
as good as	بنفس جودة	
as sweet as	حلو مثل	
honey	عسل	
any	أي	
pear	کمثر ی	
sorry	آسف	
nice	جيد، لطيف	
peach	خوخ كيلو لوز	
kilo	كيلو	
almonds	لوز	
pick	يلتقط	
out	من/ خارج، يخرج	
pick out	ينتقي	
yourself	بنفسك/ نفسك	
put	يضع	
scales	موازین	
also	أيضاً	
afraid	أخشى	
don't	= Don't أختصاراً ل do not	
cucumber	خيار	

ripe			ناضج
cherry			کرز
sour			
vinegar			لاذع خل
round			مستدير
light			خفیف
feather			
banana		رپي <i>ن</i> موز	
green			الخضر
beautiful			جميل
bag			حقيبة
under			تحت
box			صندوق
shelf			رف
packet			عبوة
prune			برقوق
strawberry			فراولة
mixture			خلیطن مزیج
dry			جاف، يجفف
dried fruit			فاكهة مجففة
bunch	1000	KITIV	باقة أو حزمة
awfully			بشكل سيء
terribly			بشکل سیء
very			جداً، للغاية
SO		هو كذلك	
extremely		شدید	
A short conversation	on	عادثة قصيرة	
AT THE GREENGR	OCER'S		عند بائع الخضراوات
I'd like some grapes	;	يد بعض العنب.	
We have excellent grapes. They're as		مثل العسل	لدينا عنب ممتاز. حلو
sweet as honey			
Do you have any pears?			هل لديك كمثرى؟
No. I'm sorry, but we have some nice		نا خوخ جيد.	لا. أنا آسف، ولكن لدي
peaches			
Please, give me two a kilo of almonds	kilos of peaches and	من فضلك, أعطني اثنين كيلو من الخوخ وكيلو من اللوز.	
You can pick them of them on the scales	out yourself and put	تستطيع انتقائهم بنفسك ثم ضعهم على الميزان.	
	onions and two kilos	ريد كيلوا من البصل وأثنين كيلو من البطاطس.	
I'm afraid we haven't any potatoes		ـة بطاطس	أخشى أننا ليس لدينا أب
This arially we haven t any potatoes		·	ر السلام الله الله الله الله الله الله الله ا

So please give me a kilo of cucumbers	و هو كذلك، أعطني كيلو من الخيار.
Exercise	تمرین
Let's read out loud.	تمرين لنقرأ بصوتٍ عالٍ.
It is as sweet as honey	
It is as ripe as a cherry	
It is as sour as vinegar	
It is as round as an apple	
It is as light as a feather	
We have excellent bananas	
We have ripe bananas	
We have green bananas	
We have beautiful bananas	
We have splendid bananas	
You can put them on the scales	
You can put them in your bag	
You can put them under the table	
You can put them behind the box	
You can put them on the shelf	
I would like this watermelon	
I would like a packet of prunes	
I would like a box of strawberries	Vit IV
I would like a mixture of dried fruit	MIC. I V
I would like a bunch of bananas	
I'm awfully sorry, we don't have any juice.	
I'm terribly sorry, we don't have any juice.	
I'm very sorry, we don't have any juice.	
I'm so sorry, we don't have any juice.	
I'm extremely sorry, we don't have any	
juice.	
The words "some" and "any"	الكلمات "some" و "any"
We use the word "some" before non-count	نضع كلمة "some" قبل الأسماء غير قابلة للعد للتعبير
nouns to indicate a small amount.	عن كمية صغيرة.
some water	بعض الماء
some milk	بعض الحليب
some wine	بعض النبيذ
some vinegar	بعض الخل
some money	بعض المال
some time	بعض الوقت
some air	بعض الهواء
some cheese	بعض الجبن

We can also use the word "some" before	كما نضع كلمة "some" قبل الأسماء القابلة للعد مع اسم
count nouns in plural form. I'd like some grapes.	الجمع. أريد بعض العنب.
We have some nice peaches	لدينا بعض الخوخ الجيد. عادة في النفي أو الاستفهام نستخدم كلمة "any" بدلاً من
Usually, in interrogative and negative	عادة في اللغي أو الاستفهام تستخدم كلمة ally بدلا من "Some".
sentences, we use the word "any" instead of "some".	. Some
We have some cheese	لدينا بعض الجبن.
We don't have any cheese	ليس لدينا أي جبن.
Do you have any cheese?	هل لديك أي جبن؟
I have some grapes	لدي بعض العنب.
I don't have any grapes	پ .
Do you have any grapes?	ي
Note: The British prefer the following:	لاحظ أن: البريطانيون يفضلون التالي:
I haven't any cheese.	.g 03 , 03, ,3, 18
Have you any cheese?	
The phrase "I'm afraid"	عبارة "l'm afraid"
When we want to express regret that we	عند التعبير عن الآسي بسبب عدم قدرتنا على الإيفاء بطلب
are unable to meet a request, we use the	ما، نستخدم عبارة "l'm afraid".
phrase "I'm afraid".	
I'm afraid we don't have any potatoes.	أخشى أننا ليس لدينا أي بطاطس.
The phrase "I'd also like"	عبارة "l'd also like" عبارة
We usually use the word "also" before the	نضع عادة كلمة "also" قبل الفعل.
verb.	
I also want a kilo of onions.	أريد أيضاً كيلو من البصل.
When the main verb is to be, to do or to	عندما يكون الفعل الأساسي to be أو to do أو
have, we may usually use the word "also"	have يمكننا وضع كلمة "also" بعد الفعل.
after the verb.	× 8 8
I am also a teacher.	أنا أيضاً مدرس.
He is also a driver	هو أيضاً سائق.
You are also late	أنت أيضاً متأخر.
The form "as as"	تعبير "asas"
The comparative of equality	ي د
asas	بالمثل
as sweet as honey	حلو مثل العسل
as ripe as a cherry	ناضج مثل الكرز
as sour as vinegar	لاذع مثل الخل
as round as an apple	مستدير مثل التفاح
as light as a feather	خفيف مثل الريشة

Note: The words "honey" and "vinegar" are non-count nouns, so we do not use the article "a" before them. The words "apple" and "cherry" are count nouns, so we use an article before them ("a" or "an"): "an apple", "a cherry".	لاحظ أن: الكلمات "honey" و "vinegar" هي كلمات غير قابلة للعد لذا لا نضع حرف "a" قبلهما. أما الكلمات "apple" و "cherry" فهي أسماء قابلة للعد لذا نضع الحروف ("a" و "an") قبلهما :
More "as as" phrases:	المزيد من الأمثلة على :"asas"
as many as you like	العدد الذي ترغب فيه
as warm as toast	دافئ كالخبز المحمص
as well as	بالإضافة إلى
as much as	بالقدر الذي
as many as	بالعدد الذي
as far as	على مسافة
as long as	طالما
as good as	بنفس جودة





Lesson 13	درس 13
Vocabulary	المفردات
buying	شراء/يشتري
wallet	محفظة نقود
for you	من أجلك
sort	نوع/يفرز
look	ينظر /يبدو
well	جيد/حسناً
made	صننع / عمِلَ
well-made	جيد الصنع
leather	جلد صناعي
big	كبير الحجم
small	صغير الحجم
won't	سوف لن
present	هدية/حاضر
daughter	ابنة
purse	حقيبة يد نسائية
bracelet	أسورة
ring	خاتم
brooch	دبوس زينة
earring	قرط
necklace	عقد
rosary	سبحة
beads	خرز السبحة
chain	ساسلة
gold	ذهب
cotton	قطن
real	حقيقي
silk	حرير
real silk	حرير حقيقي
pure	نقي
wool	صوف
pure wool	صوف خالص
linen	كتان
lighter	أخف

heavy	تقيل
important	هام
more important	أكثر أهمية
expensive	غالي الثمن
long	طویل
repair	يُصلّح
engagement	خطوبة، ارتباط
engagement ring	خاتم الخطوبة
camera	كاميرا
alarm	إنذار
clock	ساعة
alarm clock	ساعة مُنبه
wrist	معصم ار سغ
watch	ساعة/ يراقب
wrist watch	ساعة يد
wedding ring	خاتم الزواج
A short conversation	محادثة قصيرة
BUYING A WALLET	شراء محفظة نقود
What can I do for you?	كيف أخدمك؟
I want to buy a wallet for my husband	أريد شراء محفظة نقود لزوجي.
What sort of wallet are you looking for?	ما نوع المحفظة التي تبحثين عنها؟
A well-made leather one	من جلد صناعي جيد الصنع. ما رأيك في هذه؟
How about this one?	ما رأيك في هذه؟
No. It's too big. Do you have a smaller	لا، إنها كبيرة جداً. هل لديك أصغر؟
one?	
Is this one better?	هل هذه أفضل؟
Yes. That's what my husband likes. I'll take	نعم. إنها ما يفضلها زوجي. سآخذها.
it	
Exercise	تمرین
Let's read out loud.	لنقرأ بصوتٍ عالٍ.
Dan won't buy a present for his daughter	
Dan won't buy a purse for his daughter	
Dan won't buy a bracelet for his daughter	
Dan won't buy a wedding-ring for his	
daughter	
Dan won't buy a brooch for his daughter	
What sort of earrings are you looking for?	
What sort of necklaces are you looking	
for?	
What sort of rosaries are you looking for?	
What sort of beads are you looking for?	

What sort of chain are you looking for?	
It's made of gold	
It's made of cotton	
It's made of real silk	
It's made of pure wool	
It's made of linen	
Do you have a lighter one?	
Do you have a heavier one?	
Do you have a more important one?	
Do you have a more expensive one?	
Do you have a longer one?	
How much will it cost to repair this	
engagement ring?	
How much will it cost to repair this wireless set?	
How much will it cost to repair this	
camera?	
How much will it cost to repair this alarm	
clock?	
How much will it cost to repair this wrist	
watch?	Lit IV
The phrase "look for"	عبارة "look for" عبارة
The phrase "look for" look	ينظر
The phrase "look for" look When the word "look" is followed by a	
The phrase "look for" look When the word "look" is followed by a preposition, its meaning changes.	ينظر ينظر الفعل "look"بتغير حرف الجر الذي يليه.
The phrase "look for" look When the word "look" is followed by a preposition, its meaning changes. look for	ينظر ينظر الفعل "look"بتغير حرف الجر الذي يليه. يبحث عن
The phrase "look for" look When the word "look" is followed by a preposition, its meaning changes. look for He is looking for a job.	ينظر ينظر يتغير معنى الفعل "look"بتغير حرف الجر الذي يليه. يبحث عن يبحث عن عمل.
The phrase "look for" look When the word "look" is followed by a preposition, its meaning changes. look for He is looking for a job. More phrases:	ينظر يتغير معنى الفعل "look"بتغير حرف الجر الذي يليه. يبحث عن هو يبحث عن عمل. مزيد من العبارات:
The phrase "look for" look When the word "look" is followed by a preposition, its meaning changes. look for He is looking for a job. More phrases: look after	ينظر يتغير معنى الفعل "look"بتغير حرف الجر الذي يليه. يبحث عن هو يبحث عن عمل. مزيد من العبارات: يعتني بـ / يرعى
The phrase "look for" look When the word "look" is followed by a preposition, its meaning changes. look for He is looking for a job. More phrases: look after look forward	ينظر يتغير معنى الفعل "look"بتغير حرف الجر الذي يليه. يبحث عن هو يبحث عن عمل. مزيد من العبارات: يعتني بـ / يرعى ينطلع إلى
The phrase "look for" look When the word "look" is followed by a preposition, its meaning changes. look for He is looking for a job. More phrases: look after look forward look through	ينظر يتغير معنى الفعل "Nook"بتغير حرف الجر الذي يليه. يبحث عن هو يبحث عن عمل. مزيد من العبارات: يعتني بـ / يرعى ينظر بتمعن
The phrase "look for" look When the word "look" is followed by a preposition, its meaning changes. look for He is looking for a job. More phrases: look after look forward look through look over	ينظر يتغير معنى الفعل "look"بتغير حرف الجر الذي يليه. يبحث عن هو يبحث عن ممل. مزيد من العبارات: يعتني بـ / يرعى ينظر بتمعن يفحص
The phrase "look for" look When the word "look" is followed by a preposition, its meaning changes. look for He is looking for a job. More phrases: look after look forward look through look over Contractions	ينظر يتغير معنى الفعل "Nook"بتغير حرف الجر الذي يليه. يبحث عن هو يبحث عن عمل. مزيد من العبارات: يعتني بـ / يرعى ينظر بتمعن
The phrase "look for" look When the word "look" is followed by a preposition, its meaning changes. look for He is looking for a job. More phrases: look after look forward look through look over Contractions will not= won't	ينظر يتغير معنى الفعل "Nook"بتغير حرف الجر الذي يليه. يبحث عن هو يبحث عن عمل. مزيد من العبارات: يعتني بـ / يرعى ينظر بتمعن يفحص ينظر بتمعن
The phrase "look for" look When the word "look" is followed by a preposition, its meaning changes. look for He is looking for a job. More phrases: look after look forward look through look over Contractions will not= won't The adverb "well"	ينظر يتغير معنى الفعل "look"بتغير حرف الجر الذي يليه. يبحث عن هو يبحث عن ممل. هو يبحث عن عمل. مزيد من العبارات: يعتني بـ / يرعى ينظلع إلى ينظر بتمعن ينظر بتمعن يفحص فحص اختصارات
The phrase "look for" look When the word "look" is followed by a preposition, its meaning changes. look for He is looking for a job. More phrases: look after look forward look through look over Contractions will not= won't The adverb "well" We use the adverb "well" with the past	ينظر يتغير معنى الفعل "look"بتغير حرف الجر الذي يليه. يبحث عن هو يبحث عن عمل. هو يبحث عن عمل. مزيد من العبارات: يعتني بـ / يرعى ينظلع إلى ينظر بتمعن ينظر بتمعن لفحص اختصارات كلمة (حال) "well" يستخدم الحال "well" مع التصريف الثالث للأفعال (صيغة
The phrase "look for" look When the word "look" is followed by a preposition, its meaning changes. look for He is looking for a job. More phrases: look after look forward look through look over Contractions will not= won't The adverb "well" We use the adverb "well" with the past participle of verbs (passive form).	ينظر يتغير معنى الفعل "look"بتغير حرف الجر الذي يليه. يبحث عن هو يبحث عن عمل. مزيد من العبارات: يعتني بـ / يرعى ينظر بتمعن ينظر بتمعن ينظر بتمعن لفحص اختصارات كلمة (حال) "well" المبني للمجهول).
The phrase "look for" look When the word "look" is followed by a preposition, its meaning changes. look for He is looking for a job. More phrases: look after look forward look through look over Contractions will not= won't The adverb "well" We use the adverb "well" with the past participle of verbs (passive form). Phrases with the adverb "well":	ينظر يتغير معنى الفعل "look"بتغير حرف الجر الذي يليه. يبحث عن هو يبحث عن ممل. هو يبحث عن عمل. مزيد من العبارات: يعتني بـ / يرعى ينظلع إلى ينظر بتمعن ينظر بتمعن ينظر بتمعن فيحص فيحص اختصارات الافعال (صيغة كلمة (حال) "well" مع التصريف الثالث للأفعال (صيغة المبهول). عبارات يرد فيها كلمة "well"
The phrase "look for" look When the word "look" is followed by a preposition, its meaning changes. look for He is looking for a job. More phrases: look after look forward look through look over Contractions will not= won't The adverb "well" We use the adverb "well" with the past participle of verbs (passive form). Phrases with the adverb "well": well made	ينظر يتغير معنى الفعل "look"بتغير حرف الجر الذي يليه. يبحث عن هو يبحث عن عمل. مزيد من العبارات: يعتني بـ / يرعى ينظر بتمعن ينظر بتمعن ينطر بتمعن اختصارات كلمة (حال) "well" المبني للمجهول). عبارات يرد فيها كلمة "well" عبارات يرد فيها كلمة "well"
The phrase "look for" look When the word "look" is followed by a preposition, its meaning changes. look for He is looking for a job. More phrases: look after look forward look through look over Contractions will not= won't The adverb "well" We use the adverb "well" with the past participle of verbs (passive form). Phrases with the adverb "well":	ينظر يتغير معنى الفعل "look"بتغير حرف الجر الذي يليه. يبحث عن هو يبحث عن ممل. مزيد من العبارات: يعتني بـ / يرعى ينظر بتمعن ينظر بتمعن يفحص اختصارات كلمة (حال) "well" المبني للمجهول). عبارات يرد فيها كلمة "well"

well educated	على درجة عالية من التعليم
well known	معروف
well paid	يتقاضى أجرأ مرتفعاً
well behaved	حسن الخلق
well spoken	بليغ، فصيح مطهو جيداً
well cooked	مطهو جيداً
well fed	حصل على تغذية جيدة
The phrase "made of gold"	عبارة "made of gold"
Words that represent materials are non-	أسماء المواد هي أسماء غير قابلة للجمع لذا لا يوجد لها صيغ
count nouns; therefore, they do not have	جمع ولا نضع قبلها أدوات النكرة.
a plural form, and we do not use an	
indefinite article before them.	
gold	ذهب
cotton	قطن
silk	حرير
wood	خشب
leather	جلد صناعي
linen	كتان
air	هواء
silver	فضة فضة
Non-count nouns that represent liquids	أسماء المواد السائلة لا تعد ولا يوجد لها صيغ جمع وتشمل
include the following:	الأتي:
honey	Jue
vinegar	خل
juice	عصير
milk	لبن
water	ماء
beer	جعة
wine	نبيذ
oil	زيت
The words "make" and "made"	الكلمات "make" و "made"
make	يصنع صنع
made	صنع
The word "made" is the Past Tense of the	كلمة "made" هي الفعل الماضي من الفعل."make
word "make".	
The phrase "a smaller one"	عبارة "a smaller one"
We use the word "one" to avoid repeating	نستخدم كلمة "one" لتجنب تكرار الاسم.
the noun.	
He has two suits: a woolen one and a	لديه بذتان: واحدة من الصوف والأخرى من القطن.
cotton one	



Lesson 14	درس 14
Vocabulary	المفردات
butcher	جزار
at the butcher's	عند محل الجزارة
mince	يفرم
minced meat	لحم مفروم
rib	ضلع
steak	شریحة لحم جناح
wing	جناح
giblets	قلب وكبد الطائر
joint	قطعة لحم كبيرة
OK	حسناً
shoulder	كتف
roasting	شواء
stewing	طبخ
sausage	نقانق
half a kilo	نصف كيلو
frankfurter	سجق الفرانكفورتير
three hundred	ثلاثمائة
gram	جرام
salami	سجق السلامي
four hundred	أربعمائة
gravy	مرقة اللحم
ground	مطحون
ground meat	لحم مطحون
let me	دعني
let me have	اعط لي
send	يرسل
weigh	يزن
brain	مخ/دماغ
dripping	تنقيط ، يقطر
heart	قلب
foot	قدم
jelly	هلام
tripe	أمعاء

kind	نوع
duck	بط
turkey	ديك رومي
beef	لحم بقري
veal	لحم العجل
ball	کرة
meatball	كرات اللحم
lungs	الرئتين
cutlets	شرائح
hot dog	نقانق
whole	کامل
whole piece	قطعة كاملة
mutton	لحم ضأن
fillet	شرائح خالية من العظم.
A short conversation	محادثة قصيرة
AT THE BUTCHER'S	عند محل الجزارة
I'd like some minced meat	أرغب في بعض اللحم المفروم.
How much would you like?	ما المقدار الذي تريده؟
Two kilos please, and give me a kilo of rib	أثنان كيلو، من فضلك وأعطني كيلو من شرائح لحم الضلع
steak, a kilo of chicken wings and some	وكيلو من أجنحة الدجاج وبعض من قلب وكبد الطيور.
giblets.	KIT I V
What about a joint of lamb?	ماذا عن قطعة من لحم الحمل؟
O.K. I'll take this piece of shoulder	حسناً، سآخذ هذه القطعة من الكتف.
For roasting or stewing?	للشوي أم للطبخ؟
I'll take a kilo for roasting and two kilos for	سآخذ كيلو للشوي وأثنان كيلو للطبخ.
stewing	
How about some sausages?	هل ترغب في بعض النقانق؟
Please give me half a kilo of frankfurters	من فضلك أعطني نصف كيلو من سجق فرانكفورتير و
and 300 grams of salami	300 جرام من السلامي.
Exercise	تمرین
Let's read out loud.	لنقرأ بصوتٍ عالٍ.
Please give me half a kilo of ground meat.	
Let me have half a kilo of ground meat.	
Send me half a kilo of ground meat.	
He weighs half a kilo of ground meat.	
Get me half a kilo of ground meat.	
What kind of beef do you have?	
What kind of veal do you have?	
What kind of meat do you have?	
The words "beef", "veal", and "mutton"	الكلمات "beef" و"veal" و"mutton"

In some cases, the name of the animal is not the same name of the meat if provides. In any case, the names for types of meat are uncountable, so we never use the indefinite article before a type of meat.	في بعض الحالات تختلف أسماء الحيوانات عن أسماء اللحوم المأخوذه منها. وفي كل الحالات فإن أسماء اللحوم لا تعد ولا يوجد لها صيغ جمع لذا لا نضع أبداً قبلها أي أدوات نكرة.
Animal names (count nouns)	أسماء الحيوانات (أسماء قابلة للجمع)
a cow	بقرة
a calf	عجل
a sheep	خروف
Meat names (non-count nouns)	أسماء اللحوم (غير قابلة للجمع)
beef	لحم بقري
veal	لحم العجل
mutton	لحم الضأن
The words "hear" and "listen"	الكلمات "hear" و "listen"
hear	يسمع
listen	يستمع /ينصت
I'm listening to the radio, but I can also	أستمع إلى الراديو ولكن أستطيع أيضاً سماع السيارات في
hear the cars in the street	الشارع.
The phrase "let me"	عبارة "let me"
let	يدع دعني أدخل.
Let me come in	دعني أدخل.
And not	و لیس
let me to come in	
Remember: We do not use the word "to" after "let".	تذكر: لا نضع كلمة "to"بعد الفعل "let".



Lesson 15	درس 15
Vocabulary	المفردات
clothing	ملابس
dress	ثوب، فستان
seventy	سبعون
really	مبكرأ
different	مختلف
anything	أي شيء
quality	ج ودة
range	معدل

thinking	يفكر
twenty five	خمسة وعشرون
fifty	خمسون
smart	أنيق
enough	كافي
thirty five	- خمسة وثلاثون
receipt	إيصال
jeans	جينز
stockings	ج وارب
underpants	سروال داخلي
shorts	سروال قصير
gloves	قفاز ات
elegant	أنيق /ر اقبي
jacket	سترة
inexpensive	غير باهظ الثمن
scarf	وشاح
shirt	قمي <i>ص</i>
sleeve	کُم
fur	فرو
fur coat	معطف فرو
grey	رمادي اللون
belt	حزام
skirt	تتورة
tight	ضيق
short	تنورة ضيق قصير فضفاض
baggy	فضفاض
dark	غامق
alter	يُبدل
blazer	سترة رياضية
return	يعود
deliver	يوصل /يسلِّم
measure	يقيس
suit	بذلة
hand	ਨੰ
hand-made	مصنوع يدوياً
fashion	موضة
old-fashioned	موضىة قديمة
fit	مناسب
solid	صلب
color	لون
solid color	لون خالص

stripe	شريط أو خط
A short conversation	محادثة قصيرة
AT THE CLOTHING SHOP	في متجر الملابس.
What's the price of this dress?	ما سعر هذا الثوب؟
Seventy dollars.	سبعون دو لاراً.
It's more than I really wanted to pay.	سعره أغلى مما أريد شراءه.
We have different qualities.	لدينا أنواع مختلفة من الجودة.
Do you have anything cheaper?	هل لديك أي شيء أرخص؟
What price range were you thinking of?	ما هو معدل السعر الذي تفكرين فيه؟
Oh, something between twenty-five and fifty dollars.	شيء يتراوح بين خمسة وعشرون و خمسون دو لاراً.
How do you like this one? It's smart.	ما رأيك في هذا؟ إنه انيق.
That's good enough.	
How much is it?	جيد بما يكفي. ما سعره؟
Thirty-five dollars.	خمسة وثلاثون دولاراً.
May I have a receipt, please?	هل يمكن أن أحصل على إيصال، من فضلك؟
Exercise	تمرین
Let's read out loud.	لنقرأ بصوتٍ عالٍ.
I'd like a pair of jeans	
I'd like a pair of stockings	1:17/
I'd like a pair of underpants.	KITIV
I'd like a pair of shorts	
I'd like a pair of gloves	
I'll show you an elegant jacket.	
I'll show you an inexpensive scarf	
I'll show you a shirt with sleeves	
I'll show you a fur coat	
I'll show you a grey belt	
This skirt is too expensive for me	
This skirt is too tight for me.	
This skirt is too short for me.	
This skirt is too baggy for me.	
This skirt is too dark for me.	
I want to alter this blazer	
I want to return this blazer	
I want to deliver this blazer	
I want to measure this blazer	
I want to repair this blazer	
This suit is hand-made	
This suit is old-fashioned.	
This suit doesn't fit me.	

This could be to a could be less	
This suit is in a solid color	
This suit is with stripes	
The word "enough"	كلمة "enough"
enough	كافي
It's good enough	جيد بما يكفي.
It's not enough	لا يكفي.
There is enough water for everybody	يوجد مياه تكفي الجميع.
The word "measure"	الله "measure"
measure	يقيس
Can you measure this room?	هل يمكنك قياس هذه الغرفة؟
The tailor measures me for a suit	يأخذ الخياط مقاسي لعمل بذلة.
The word "fit"	كلمة "fit"
fit	يناسب
Do they fit you?	هل يناسبك؟
This suit doesn't fit me	البذلة لا تناسبني.
The words "something" and "anything"	الكلمات "something" و "anything"
anything	أي شيء
something	شيء ما
Note: We use the word "something" in	لاحظ: نستخدم كلمة "something"في الجمل المثبتة،
positive sentences, while we use the word	أما كلمة "anything"فترد فقط في الجمل المنفية وجمل
"anything" in negative and interrogative	الاستفهام.
sentences.	
There is something in the box	يوجد شيء ما في الصندوق.
Is there anything in the box?	هل يوجد أي شيء في الصندوق.
There isn't anything in the box.	لا يوجد أي شيء في الصندوق
The word "receipt"	كلمة "receipt"
receipt	إيصال
May I have a receipt?	هل يمكن أن أحصل على إيصال؟
I signed the receipt	قمت بالتوقيع على الإيصال.
The word "inexpensive"	المة "inexpensive"
expensive	باهظ السعر
inexpensive	غير باهظ السعر
This skirt is expensive.	هذه التنورة ليست باهظة السعر.
I'll show you an inexpensive skirt.	سأريك تنورة ليست باهظة السعر.
The prefix "in"	البادئة "in"
The prefix "in" means "not" or "without".	البادئة "in"تعني عدم أو بدون.
indirect	غیر مباشر
intolerance	عدم التسامح
inability	عدم القدرة
indefinite	غیر محدد
inexperience	بدون خبرة



Lesson 16	درس 16
Vocabulary	المفردات
shoe	حذاء
shoe shop	متجر الأحذية
pair of shoes	زوج من الأحذية حذاء رمادي اللون
grey shoes	حذاء رمادي اللون
every	کل
every day	يومياً / كل يوم
wear	ير تدي
size	مقاس
try on	يُجرب ملابس
latest	أحدث
style	طراز
latest style	أحدث طراز
little	صغير
a little	قليلاً
a little tight	ضيق قليلاً
get	يُحضر ايحصل
comfortable	مریح یُغلف یُغلف
wrap	يُغلف
wrap up	يُغلف
sandal	صندل
boot	حذاء طويل
slipper	خُف
sneaker	حذاء رياضي
boots	حذاء طويل الرقبة
narrow	ضيق
a bit	بعض الشيء
wide	واسع
wider	أوسع
short	قصير
bit	قطعة
loose	فضفاض
suede	جلد مز أبر
evening	مساء

	8
white	أبيض
ballet	باليه
sole	مفرد
rubber	مطاط
high	عالي
heel	كعب
high heel	کعب عالي
shoelaces	رباط الحذاء
low	منخفض
low heel	كعب منخفض
nearby	قريب /بالجوار
shoemaker	صانع الأحذية
pastry	فطيرة باللحم تحفة
antique	
antique shop	محل التحف
souvenir	تذكار
A short conversation	محادثة قصيرة
IN THE SHOE SHOP	في متجر الأحذية
I'd like a pair of grey shoes for everyday	أريد زوج من الأحذية رمادي اللون يصلح لارتداءه يومياً.
wear	
What size do you wear?	ما المقاس الذي ترتديه؟
I take size 38.	أرتدي مقاس 38.
Would you like to try this pair on? It's the	هل ترغب في تجربة هذا الزوج؟ إنه أحدث طراز.
latest style.	
They are a little tight.	إنه ضيق قليلاً.
I'll get you a larger size. This pair will fit you better.	سأحضر لك مقاس أكبر. هذا الزوج سوف يناسبك أكثر.
Yes, these shoes are comfortable.	نعم، هذا الحذاء مريح.
I'll wrap up your old shoes.	نعم، هذا الحذاء مريح. سأضع حذاءك القديم في غلاف.
Thank you very much.	شكراً جزيلاً.
Exercise	تمرین
Let's read out loud.	لنقرأ بصوتٍ عالٍ.
There is a pair of sandals on the shelf	
There is a pair of boots on the shelf	
There is a pair of slippers on the shelf	
There is a pair of sneakers on the shelf	
There is a pair of boots on the shelf	
This pair is a little tight	
This pair is too narrow	
This pair is a bit wide.	
This pair is too short.	

This pair is a bit loose	
Could you show me a pair of suede	
shoes?	
Could you show me a pair of evening	
shoes?	
Could you show me a pair of flat shoes?	
Could you show me a pair of white shoes?	
Could you show me a pair of ballet shoes?	
Do you have shoes with leather soles?	
Do you have shoes with rubber soles?	
Do you have shoes with high heels?	
Do you have shoes with black shoelaces?	
Do you have shoes with low heels?	
Is there a shoemaker nearby?	
Is there a pastry shop nearby?	
Is there an antique shop nearby?	
Is there a souvenir shop nearby?	
The word "wear"	كلمة "wear"
wear	ير تدي
What size do you wear?	ما المقاس الذي ترتديه؟
I wear a long coat.	أرتدي معطف طويل.
She wears a new hat	هي ترتدي قبعة جديدة.
We wear brown shoes	نرتدي أحذية بنية اللون.
They wear black shoelaces	هم يرتدون أربطة حذاء سوداء.
The phrase "try on"	عبارة "try on"
(to) try on	يُجرب
Would you mind trying these on?	هل تمانع أن تُجرب هذا؟
I want to try these shoes on	أريد أن أجرب هذا الحذاء.
The phrase "every day"	"every day" عبارة
Note: The phrase "every day" is	لاحظ: عبارة "every day"تتكون من كلمتان منفصلتان
composed of two separate words, in	وهي بذلك تختلف عن كلمة "everbody" (الجميع) التي
contrast to the word "everybody", which is	تتكون من كلمة واحدة.
one word.	
The phrase "latest style"	عبارة "latest style"
latest	أحدث، آخر
Have you heard the latest news?	هل سمعت آخر الأخبار؟
This is the latest style	هذا أحدث طراز.
The word "size"	كلمة "size"
size	مقاس
What size do you wear?	ما المقاس الذي ترتديه؟

Note: Instead of "I wear size 42", we can	الاحظ: بدلاً من "Wear size 42" ايمكننا قول العظامة"
say "I take size 42" or "I'm size 42".	"I'm size 45" و "size 42".
The phrase "a bit"	عبارة " a bit "
a bit	بعض الشيء
a bit too wide	واسع بعض الشيء.
a bit too loose	فضفاض بعض الشيء.
a bit too small	صغير بعض الشيء.



Lesson 17		درس 17	
Vocabulary			المفردات
book			كتاب
psychology			علم النفس
stock			مخزن
in stock			متوفر في السوق
moment	Coope		لحظة
at the moment		KILV	في الوقت الحالي
several			العديد/ عدد من
title			اسم، عنوان
author			مؤلف
publisher			ناشر
soon			قريباً
how soon?		متی؟	
them		هم (ضمیر مفعول)	
complete		کامل	
works		كتابات/ أعمال	
complete works		الأعمال الكاملة (لكاتب)	
deposit			عربون/ إيداع
writer			كاتب
color			لون
paper			ورقة
paperback		ذو غلاف ورقي ملزمة ورقية	
pamphlet			
booklet		كُتيب	
pocket		جيب	
dictionary		قاموس	
cookery book			كتاب طبخ

text book			کتاب در اسی
must		يجب	
adventure		يامرة	
agriculture		زراعة	
children			أطفال
geography			جغر افيا
tourist			سائح
guide			مرشد
tourist guide			مرشد سياحي
history			**
detective			تاریخ محقق
story			قصة
detective story			قصة بوليسية
love			حب / يحب
ghost			شبح
novel			رواية
cover			غلاف
hard cover			غلاف سميك
newsagent			بائع الصحف
newsstand	C		كشك بيع الصحف
Protestant		KITIV	بروتستانتي
church			كنيسة
Protestant Church			كنيسة بروتستانية
A short conversation			محادثة قصيرة
AT THE BOOK SHO			في متجر الكتب
Do you have any boo	oks on psychology?		هل لديك أي كتب عن
	on't have any in stock	فر عندنا في الوقت الحال.	لا، أخشى أنه غير متو
at the moment.			
Can you order sever		8	هل يمكنك طلب عدد م
	re me the titles of the	طني أسماء الكتب والمؤلفين	
books, the authors a			والناشرين.
How soon will you get them?			متي ستحضر هم؟ خلال أسبوع تقريباً.
In about a week.		. tetien h from t	
O.K. Please order "The Complete Works of Signature Froud" for mo		ب لي "الأعمال الكاملة لسيجموند	
of Sigmund Freud" for me. I'll have to ask you to pay a small deposit		ع عربون صغیر عل <i>ی</i> هذا.	ورويد .
on it.	o pay a siliali deposit	ع عربوں صنعیر سی سا،	یجب ان صب ست دے
Exercise			تمرین
Let's read out loud.			لنقرأ بصوتِ عال.
Do you know the title of the book?			
Do you know the writer of the book?			

Do you know the publisher of the book?	
Do you know the price of the book?	
Do you know the color of the book?	
You will find paperbacks on the shelf	
You will find pamphlets and booklets on	
the shelf	
You will find pocket dictionaries on the	
shelf	
You will find cookery books on the shelf	
You will find textbooks on the shelf	
You must buy adventure books	
You must buy agricultural books	
You must buy children's books	
You must buy geography books	
You must buy tourist guide books	
Do you have any books on history?	
Do you have any detective stories?	
Do you have any love stories?	
Do you have any ghost stories and	
novels?	
Do you have any hard cover books?	KIT I V
Where is the nearest bookshop?	
Where is the nearest newsagent?	
Where is the nearest newsstand?	
Where is the nearest Protestant Church?	
The words "must" and "have to"	الكلمات "must" و"have to".
When the verb "have" is followed by the	عندما يأتي بعد الفعل "have"كلمة "to" تكون بمعنى
word "to", it means "must".	"must"أي يجب.
I have to go home.	يجب أن أذهب للبيت.
I have to stay in bed.	يجب أن ألازم الفراش.
I have to stop smoking	يجب أن أقلع عن التدخين.
I am tired, I must go home.	أنا متعب. يجب أن أذهب إلى البيت.
I'm hungry, I must eat something.	أنا جائع. يجب أن أتناول شيئاً.
And not	و ليس (لاحظ أن حرف الجر "to" لا يأتي بعد كلمة
	(."must"
I must to eat	

Lesson 18	درس 18
ENGLISH MASTER	
Works of Freud	كتابات فرويد.
such as labor or a profession. When we use this word in the plural form ("works"), it means "writings" or "creations".	فهي تعني"works"مهنة. وعندما ترد في صيغة الجمع "كتابات" أو "إبداعات".
The word "work" can mean many things,	معانى كثيرة فقد تأتى بمعنى عمل أو "work"لكلمة
The word "work"	كلمة "work"
I read a book about Great Britain.	أقرأ كتاب عن بريطانيا العظمى.
to", the word appears usually after a noun.	اسم.
When we use "about" to mean "relating	عندما تأتي كلمة "about" بمعنى "عن" فهي ترد عادة بعد
He is about 10 years old.	عمره 10 سنوات تقريباً.
In about a week	في غضون أسبوع.
 approximately, more or less, around related to, on the subject of 	2. يتعلق ب، عن، بخصوص كذا.
"about" may mean:	1. تقريباً، حوالي، في غضون.
Depending on the context, the preposition	يتغير معنى حرف الجر "about" حسب السياق:
The word "about"	"about" كلمة
You mustn't drink cold water	غير مسموح لك بشرب ماء بارد.
You mustn't get out of bed	لا ينبغي لك مغادرة الفراش.
must not = mustn't	
Contracted form	الشكل المختصر
He must not go home	لا يجب عليه الذهاب إلى البيت.
the meaning of the sentence changes. The phrase "must not" means "not allowed to".	معنى الجملة. حيث أن عبارة "must not"تعني "not"تعني "not" "allowed to أي غير مسموح.
auxiliary "to" When we add the word "not" after "must",	عند إضافة كلمة "not" بعد كلمة "must" يتغير
present and the future. Just like "can" and "may" it is not accompanied by the	بهما حرف الجر "to".
never used in the past tense, only in the	المضارع والمستقبل. تماماً مثل "can" و "may" لا يقترن
person singular of the Present tense. It is	المضارع. ولا يمكن أبداً أن يردوا في زمن الماضي، فقط في
Note: The verb "must" is similar to "can" and "may" in not having an "s" in the third	لاحظ: الفعل "must"مثل كلمة "can"و "must" لا يقترن بهما حرف "s" مع ضمير الغائب المفرد في زمن

Vocabulary		المفردات
laundry		المغسلة
washed	ىىيول سول	
blouse	(قميص حريمي (بلوزة
press (iron)	,	
stain		يكوي بقعة
sweater		كنزة، سترة صوفية
get off		یزیل
try one's best		يبذل أقصى ما بوسعه
pants		سروال
torn		ممزق
invisible		خفي /غير مرئي
mending		خفي /غير مرئي رتق
invisible mending		رتق رتق خفي حتى
even		حتى
be		یکون
able		یکون قادر
to be able		حتى يكون قادراً على
tell		حتى يكون قادراً على يكتشف، يخبر
button		ازرّ
missing	KITIV	مفقود
sew		يحيك
sure		أكيد
always		دائماً
mend		يرتق
tear		خرق
handkerchief		مندیل قماش
sock		جورب
underwear		ملابس داخلية
pyjamas		رداء النوم
rinse		يشطف
•		غسيل جاف
ron مكواة		يكوي، مكواة
ch J		يخيط
brush	ينظف بالفرشاة، فرشاة	
replace	يستبدل	
zipper	سحّاب	
turn up	يزيد الصوت، يظهر، يجد	
hem	ضمير مفعول المفرد الغائب المذكر	
remove		یزیل یطیل
lengthen		يطيل

apron	مريلة	
jumper	مری <u>ه</u> کنزة	
vest	قميص بدون أكمام	
collar	ياقة	
pullover	سترة	
overcoat	معطف طویل	
sleeve	کُم	
uniform	زي رسمي	
cardigan	سترة بسحاب أمامي	
raincoat	معطف واق من المطر	
A short conversation	محادثة قصيرة	
AT THE LAUNDRY	في المغسلة	
I'd like to have these clothes washed.	أر غب في غسل هذه الملابس.	
Certainly	بالتأكيد.	
This blouse needs only to be pressed.	البلوزة تحتاج فقط للكي.	
There's a stain on this sweater. Can you	يوجد بقعة على الكنزة. هل يمكنك إز التها؟	
get it off?		
We'll try our best.	سنبذل أقصى ما بوسعنا.	
My pants are torn. Can you do invisible	سروالي ممزق. أتستطيع إصلاحه بالرتق الخفي؟	
mending?		
Yes, and you won't even be able to tell.	نعم، حتى أنك لن تقدر على اكتشاف مكان التمزيق.	
There is a button missing here. Can you	يوجد زرار مفقود هنا. هل تستطيع أن تحيكه؟	
sew it on?		
Sure. We always mend tears and sew	أكيد، دائماً نقوم برتق الخرق ونحيك الأزرار.	
buttons on.		
Exercise	تمرین	
Let's read out loud.	لنقرأ بصوتٍ عالٍ.	
I'd like to have these clothes washed		
I'd like to have these socks washed		
I'd like to have these underclothes (=		
underwear) washed		
I'd like to have these pyjamas washed		
May I have these clothes rinsed?		
May I have these clothes dry cleaned?		
May I have these clothes ironed?		
May I have these clothes stitched?		
May I have these clothes brushed?		
I'd like to replace this zipper.		
I'd like to turn up the hem		
I'd like to sew this button on		
I'd like to mend this tear		

I'd like to lengthen this apron	
There's a stain on my jumper	
There's a stain on my tie	
There's a stain on my collar	
There's a stain on my pullover	
There's a stain on my overcoat	
There's a button missing on this costume	
There's a button missing on this sleeve	
There's a button missing on this uniform	
There's a button missing on this cardigan	
There's a button missing on this raincoat	
The phrase "to be washed"	عبارة "to be washed"
to be washed	یکون مغسول
I'd like these socks to be washed.	أريد أن تكون هذه الملابس مغسولة.
The phrase "to be pressed"	عبارة "to be pressed"
to be pressed	یکون مکویاً
press	يكوي كي الملابس
to press clothes	
This suit needs to be pressed	هذه البذلة تحتاج للكي.
More examples of adjectives derived from verbs.	أمثلة أخرى على صفات مشتقة من أفعال.
Tear > torn	يمزق > ممزق
Wash > washed	يغسل > مغسول
Iron > ironed	يكوي > مكو <i>ي</i>
Brush > brushed	ينظف بالفرشاة > منظف بالفرشاة
Stitch > stitched	یخیط > مخیط
Rinse > rinsed	يشطف > مشطوف
The word "Pajamas"	"pajamas" كلمة
Pajamas	رداء النوم
The word "always"	"always" كلمة
We use the adverb "always" before the	نضع الظرف "always" قبل الفعل.
verb.	
We always mend tears	نقوم دائماً برتق الخرق.
I always sew buttons on.	انا دائماً أحيك الأزرار.
The verb "need"	"need" الفعل
need	يحتاج
You need a good holiday	تحتاج إلى أجازة جيدة.
This blouse needs to be pressed	تحتاج هذه البلوزة للكي.
You need to call a doctor	تحتاج للاتصال بطبيب.

The word "lengthen"	الله "lengthen" كلمة
lengthen	يطيل
length	طول (اسم)
I'd like to lengthen this apron.	أرغب في إطالة هذه المريلة.
The words "blouse" and "shirt"	الكلمات "blouse" و "shirt"
Both of these words mean the same thing; however, a "shirt" is usually worn by a man, and a "blouse" is usually worn by a woman.	تحملان هاتان الكلمتان نفس المعنى: إلا أن كلمة "shirt" تشير عادة إلى ما يرتديه الرجل وكلمة "blouse" تشير إلى ما ترتديه المرأة.
shirt	قميص رجالي
blouse	قميص حريمي





Lesson 19	درس 19	
Vocabulary	المفردات	
hairdresser	الحلاق	
haircut	حلاقة، قصة شعر	
hair	شعر	
cut	يقص	
short		
trim	قصير يهذب	
shampoo	شامبو: غسول الشعر	
never	أبدأ	
use	يستخدم	
plain	عادي	
on which	على أي	
side	جانب	
part (one's hair)	يفرق (الشعر)	
straighten	يفرد	
part	يفرق	
front	الأمام	
back	الخلف	
top	القمة	
center	المنتصف	
sideburns	السوالف	
color	لون	
dye	صبغة أو يصبغ	
blond	أشقر	
nail	ظفر	
face	وجه	
shampoo (v)	يغسل الشعر بالشامبو والماء	
sprayed	مرشوش	
blow	ينفخ	
blow-dry	تجفيف الشعر بالمجفف	
streaks	خصلات	
curled	مجعد	
style	تصفيفة	
hairstyle	تصفيفة شعر	

highlights	صبغ الشعر بلون فاتح	
A short conversation	محادثة قصيرة	
AT THE HAIRDRESSER'S	عند محل الحلاقة.	
I need a haircut	أحتاج أن أقص شعري.	
Do you want your hair cut short?	هل تريد أن تجعله قصيراً.	
No. Just trim my hair	لا، فقط هذب شعري.	
Would you like me to shampoo your hair?	هل تريد أن أغسله بالشامبو؟	
Yes, please	نعم، من فضلك.	
On which side do you part your hair?	على أي جانب تفرق شعرك؟	
On the right	على اليمين.	
Exercise	تمرین	
Let's read out loud.	لنقرأ بصوت عالٍ.	
I'd like it short on the sides		
I'd like it short in the front		
I'd like it short at the back		
I'd like it short on the top		
I'd like you to color my hair		
I'd like you to add highlights to my hair		
I'd like you to blow-dry my hair		
Would you like your hair shampooed?	1.:1 T\/	
Would you like your hair sprayed?	KITIV	
Would you like your hair blow-dried?		
I'd like you to add some streaks to my hair		
I'd like my hair straightened		
I'd like my hair curled		
The phrase "at the hairdresser"	عبارة "at the hairdresser"	
I met my son at the hairdresser	قابلت ابني عند الحلاق.	
The word "shampoo"	كلمة "shampoo"	
shampoo	شامبو	
to shampoo	يغسل شعره بالماء والشامبو.	
The word "part"	الكلمة "part"	
to part	يفرق	
to part the hair	يفرق الشعر	
The word "straighten"	"straighten" كلمة	
straighten	يفرد	
straight	مفرود	
The word "never"	ا "never" كلمة	
never	أبدأ	
I never part my hair	لا أفرق شعري أبداً.	
The word "hair"	"hair" كلمة	

The word "hair" is usually a non-count	كلمة شعر عادة تأتي اسم غير قابل للجمع.
noun.	
She has black hair	لديها شعر أسود.
However, when discussing individual	ولكن عندما يراد بها شعرات منفردة يمكن جمعها ونضيف
strands of hair, the word "hair" is a count	" s "إليها لنحصل على صيغة الجمع.
noun, and we add an s to make the plural	
form.	
I have two hairs on my face.	لديّ شعرتان في وجهي.



Lesson 20		درس 20	
Vocabulary			المفردات
garage			مرآب
tank			خزان
nearly			تقريباً
empty			فار غ يملأ
fill		KITIV	يملأ
check			يفحص
radiator			مبرد السيارة
all right			بخير
tire			عجلة السيارة
right			صحيح
order		ترتيب	
in order		منتظم	
spare		احتياطي	
wheel		عجلة /دو لاب السيارة	
flat tire		عجلة فارغة	
hurry		يسرع	
fix			يصلح
quickly			بسرعة
electrical			<u>کهربائي</u>
system		نظام	
speedometer		عداد السرعة	
gear			ناقل السرعة
horn			بوق، آلة تنبيه
battery			بطارية
brake			مكابح

starter		مشغل السيارة
fuel	وقود	
pump	مضخة	
ignition	مفتاح التشغيل	
pedal	دواسة	
gear box		صندوق التروس
neutral	محايد (وضع ناقل الحركة عندما تتوقف السيارة)	
second	معه (وطنع دین اعراق عدی توقی اسپاره) ثانی	
headlights	- مي الأضواء الأمامية	
taillights	الأضواء الخلفية	
engine	محرك	
over	ز ائد	
overheat	حرارة زائدة	
badly	بشكل سيء	
leaking	يسرب	
vibrating	يبّخر	
look	يتبخر ينظر	
bumper	ممتص الصدمات/دعامة	
exhaust system	نظام تفريغ الهواء	
fender		
filter	KITIV	رفرف العجلة مرشّح مرشّح الهواء ينقل
air filter		مرشِّح الهواء
shift		ينقل
A short conversation	محادثة قصيرة	
AT THE GARAGE	في المرآب	
My tank is nearly empty. Please fill it up.	خزان سيارتي فارغ تقريباً. من فضلك املأه.	
Certainly, Sir. Would you like to check the water in the radiator?	بالتأكيد، سيدي. هل ترغب في فحص مياه المبرد؟	
Yes, please.	att • ± • • •	
The radiator is all right but you do need	نعم. من فضلك. المبرد بخير ولكن تحتاج لبعض الزيت.	
some oil.	المبرد بخير ولكل تحاج ببغض الريب	
Would you check my tires?	من فضلك افحص العجلات.	
Right Sir. Your tires are in order, but your	حسناً سيدي. العجلات سليمة ولكن العجلة الاحتياطية فارغة.	
spare wheel is flat.		
I'm in a hurry. Could you fix it quickly?	أنا في عجلة من أمري. هل تستطيع إصلاحها بسرعة.	
Exercise	Exercise	
Let's read out loud.	لنقرأ بصوت عالٍ.	
Can you repair the electrical system?	you repair the electrical system?	
Can you repair the speedometer?		
Can you repair the gears?		
Can you repair the horn?		

Can you replace the battery?		
I think there's something wrong with the		
brakes		
I think there's something wrong with the		
clutch		
I think there's something wrong with the		
starter		
I think there's something wrong with the		
fuel pump		
I think there's something wrong with the		
ignition		
Put the spare back		
Shift into neutral		
Shift into second gear		
Turn the headlights on		
Turn the taillights on		
The engine is over-heated		
The engine is leaking		
The engine is vibrating		
I'll take a look at the bumper right away		
I'll take a look at the exhaust system right	Lit IV	
away		
I'll take a look at the fender right away		
I'll take a look at the air filter right away		
I'll take a look at the engine right away		
The word "nearly"	ا"nearly"	
nearly	تقريباً	
near	قريب	
The garage is quite near	المرآب قريب لحد ما.	
My tank is nearly empty.	خزان سيارتي فارغ تقريباً.	
Note: We don't use the word "nearly"	لاحظ: لا نستخدم كلمة "nearly" مع كلمات النفي مثل	
with negative words such as "never". It is	"never". من الخطأ قول "l nearly never".	
incorrect to say "I nearly never".		
In negative sentences, we replace "never"	نستبدل كلمة "nearly"بكلمة "almost" في الجمل	
with "almost".	المنفية.	
I almost never work at night.	أنا تقريباً لا أعمل أبداً في المساء.	
	كما يمكننا أيضاً قول	
We can also say		
I hardly ever work at night.		
I have got almost no money.	لا أملك تقريباً أية نقود.	
	ولكن لا يمكننا قول	
But we can't say		

I have got nearly no money		
The word "all right"	مصطلح "all right"	
alright	بخير	
Are you feeling alright?	خير هل تشعر أنك بخير؟	
The radiator is all right	المبرد بخير.	
Although this expression is sometimes	بالرغم من أن هذا المصطلح يكتب أحياناً كلمة	
written in one word "alright", the correct	واحدة "alright" إلا أن الشكل الصحيح المتفق عليه	
and recommended form is "all right", in	هو "all right" ،كلمتان منفصلتان.	
two separate words.		
The word "tire"	كلمة "tire"	
tire	عجلة	
The British use the spelling "tyre".	البريطانيون يستخدمون التهجئة "tyre".	
You have a flat tyre	لديك عجلة فارغة.	
The word "fuel"	كلمة "fuel"	
fuel	وقود	
For motor vehicles, Americans prefer the	يفضل الأمريكيون استخدام كلمة gas أو gasoline عند	
use of gas or gasoline, while the British	ذكر السيارات. بينما يستخدم البريطانيون كلمة petrol.	
use the word petrol.		
Add fuel to the fire	يصب الزيت على النار.	
The phrase "in a hurry"	عبارة "in a hurry"	
hurry	يسرع	
in a hurry	في عجلة	
I'm in a hurry.	أنا في عجلة من أمري.	
More phrases with the preposition "in":	مزيد من العبارات مع حرف الجر "in":	
in general	بشكل عام	
in order	منتظم	
in order to	لکي	
in the end	في النهاية	
in fact	في الحقيقة	
The opposite of the phrase "in order" is	عکس عبارة "in order"هی "out of order"وتعنی	
"out of order", which means "not OK" or	"	
"not working".		
The word "second"	كلمة "second"	
second	ثاني	
into second	 إلى الثاني	
Shift into second gear	ينقل إلى السرعة الثانية	



Lesson 21	درس 21	
Vocabulary	المفردات	
leaving	يترك /يغادر	
telephone	هاتف	
message	رسالة	
telephone message	رسالة هاتفية	
email	بريد إلكتروني	
speak	يتحدث	
secretary	سكرتير	
call (v)	يتصل	
call (n)	اتصال	
take a message	يدوِّن رسالة	
ask	يسأل	
ring	يرن	
when	عندما /متی	
come in	یدخل ، یصل	
who	من (أداة استفهام)	
name	اسم	
phone	هاتف، يتصل	
let	يدع	
him	ضمير المفعول الغائب المفرد المذكر	
let know	يخبر	
come back	يعود	
contact	يتصل	
phone	هاتف	
Monday	يوم الأثنين	
drop	يوقع خط	
line		
drop a line	يكتب رسالة قصيرة لشخص (لغة عامية)	
before	قبل	
leave	يترك، يرحل	
get back	يستعيد	
make	يعمل، يصنع	
phone call	مكالمة هاتفية	
distance	مسافة	

long distance call	مكالمة هاتفية غير محلية	
person	شخص	
collect	_	
answer	يجمع	
busy	يجيب مشغول	
wrong		
wrong number	غیر صحیح رقم غیر صحیح	
out	دم میر <u>سین</u> خارج	
order	ترتیب	
out of order	غير منتظم/معطل	
cut off	ينقطع	
I was cut off	انعزلت	
for me	من أجلى	
loud	صاخب/ بصوت عالٍ	
again	مرة أخرى	
look up (v)	يبحث عن كلمة في قاموس	
look up (v)	يطمح في	
A short conversation	محادثة قصيرة	
LEAVING A TELEPHONE MESSAGE	ترك رسالة هاتفية	
Am I speaking to Mr. Smith's secretary?	هل أتحدث مع سكرتيرة الأستاذ سميث؟	
Yes, what can I do for you?	نعم، كيف أساعدك؟	
I'm calling from New York. I'd like to speak	أتصل من نيويورك. أرغب في التحدث إلى الأستاذ سميث	
to Mr. Smith please.	من فضلك.	
I'm sorry. Mr. Smith isn't in at the moment.	آسفة . الأستاذ سيمث غير موجود الآن. هل لي أن آخذ رسالة	
Can I take a message?	من أجله.	
Would you ask him to call me when he comes in?	هل يمكنك إخباره أن يتصل بي عند وصوله؟	
Yes certainly. Who's speaking?	نعم، بالتأكيد. من المتكلم؟	
My name is Dan Brown, and my phone	اسمي دان براون ورقم هاتفي هو 5551234.	
number is 555-1234.		
O.K. I'll let him know when he comes back.	حسناً. سأخبره عند عودته.	
Exercise	تمرين	
Let's read out loud.	لنقرأ بصوت عالٍ.	
Please ask him to call me back		
Please ask him to call me tomorrow.		
Please ask him to contact me		
Please ask him to phone me on Monday		
Please ask him to drop me a line		
Please ask him to email me.		
I'll call you as soon as he comes back		
I'll call you as soon as I can		

I'll call you when he comes in		
I'll call you before he leaves		
I'll call you when he gets back		
The line is busy		
There's no answer		
I'm sorry, you have the wrong number		
The phone is out of order		
I'm sorry, I was cut off		
Can you speak louder please?		
The word "busy"	كلمة "busy"	
busy	مشغول	
The line is busy.	الخط مشغول.	
The possessive form [Contracted	صيغة الملكية (الاختصارات في صيغة الملكية)	
possessive form]		
The secretary of Mr. Smith.= Mr. Smith's		
secretary		
The words "call" and "calling"	الكلمات "call" و "calling"	
to call	يتصل هاتفياً	
The noun "call" has many meanings: a	عندما تأتي كلمة "call" في صيغة الاسم يكون لهاعدة	
short visit, a conversation, a request, an	معاني:	
invitation, and more.	معايي. زيارة قصيرة أو محادثة أو طلب أو دعوة وغيرها.	
private call	مكالمة شخصية	
business call	مكالمة عمل	
The verb "make"	الفعل "make"	
to make	يُجري، يُكوّن، يصنع	
to make a phone call	يجري مكالمة هاتفية	
to make friends	یکوّن صداقات	
Besides its use as an auxiliary, the verb to	بجانب استخدامه كفعل مساعد، قد يأتي الفعل to do كفعل	
do can be the main verb in the sentence.	أساسي في الجملة ويرد بأكثر من معنى: يصنع، يُحضِر	
In that case, it has many meanings: to	وغيرها.	
make, prepare, and more.	, • •	
I do my homework	أعمل واجبي.	
More phrases with the verb "do":	عبارات أخري تحتوي على الفعل "do":	
to do one's hair	يصفف شعره.	
to do without	ستغني عن	
to do one's best	بذل ما بوسعه	
that will do	سيفي بالغرض	
The phrase "on the telephone"	عبارة "on the telephone"	
on the telephone	عبر الهاتف	
He talked to me on the telephone	تحدث معي عبر الهاتف.	
The phrases "come in" and "come back"	عبارات"come in" و "come back".	

to come	يأتي
come in	يدخل أو يصل
come back	يعود
When the verb "come" is followed by a	يتغير معنى الفعل "come" بتغير حرف الجر بعده:
preposition, its meaning changes:	
to come across	يصادف
to come on	يقترب
to come over	يغير رأيه، يتواصل
to come to	يصل
to come up	يطرح موضوعاً
to come upon	يطرح موضوعاً يواجه بالصدفة



Lesson 22	درس 22
Vocabulary	المفردات
mail (v)	يراسل
mail (n)	بريد
letter	خطاب
Great Britain	بريطانيا العظمى عبر/ بواسطة
by	عبر/ بواسطة
by postal mail	بريد
airmail	بريد جوي
surface	برید جو <i>ي</i> سطح
surface mail	برید أرضي هل هذا كل شيء؟
Is that all?	هل هذا كل شيء؟
registered	مسجَّل
registered mail	برید مسجَّل
stamp	طابع
to send registered mail	يرسل بريد مسجَّل
postal	بريدي
money	نقود
order	طلب
money order	حوالة مالية
package	طرد بریدي
phone book	دفتر تليفونات
catalog	قائمة
British	بريطاني

area		منطقة
code		شفرة
counter		عداد
mailbox		صندوق البريد
information		معلومات
information office		مكتب المعلومات
form		إستمارة
send		يرسل
sea		بحر
overseas		عبر البحار
renewal		تجديد
driving		قيادة
licence		رخصة
driver's licence		رخصة قيادة
local		محلي
change		يغير
address	عنوان	
special	خاص / مميز	
delivery		تسليم
special delivery		البريد الخاص
renew	KITIV	تخدد
international		دولي
A short conversation		محادثة قصيرة
AT THE POST OFFICE	في مكتب البريد	
I'd like to mail a letter to Great Britain.	اب إلى بريطانيا العظمى.	
By airmail or surface mail?	-	عبر البريد الجوي أم ا
Please send it by airmail.	البريد الجوي.	من فضلك أرسله عبر
Certainly		بالتأكيد.
Also, I want to send this letter by	ل هذا الخطاب بالبريد المسجل، من	*
registered mail, please.	فضلك.	
Exercise		تمرین
Let's read out loud.	لنقرأ بصوت عالٍ.	
I'd like a stamp for a letter to Great Britain		
I'd like to send this package		
May I have a phone book?		
May I have a list of area codes?		
May I have your phone number?		
I'm looking for the post office.		
I'm looking for the mailbox		
I'm looking for the information office.		

Please give me a form for sending a package overseas.	
Please give me a driver's licence	
application form	
Please give me a change of address form	
I'd like to renew my driver's licence	
I'd like to make a telephone call	
I'd like to cash an international money	
order.	
The word "email"	كلمة "email"
email	بريد إلكتروني
to email	يرسل بريداً إِلْكترونياً
While "mail" is a non-count noun, "email"	كلمة "mail"غير قابلة للجمع على عكس كلمة "email"
can be either a count noun, or a non-count	يصح أحياناً أن تأتى في صيغة الجمع.
noun.	
A count noun:	اسم قابل للجمع:
I received an email from a friend.	تلقيت بريداً إلكترونياً من صديق.
A non-count noun:	اسم غير قابل للجمع:
I receive a lot of email.	أتلقى الكثير من رسائل البريد الإلكتروني.
mail box / letter box	صندوق بريد
The verb "post" can also mean "to	قد يأتي الفعل "post"أيضاً بمعنى "ينشر على شبكة
publish online", and the noun "post" can	الإنترنت" أو "رسالة نشرت على شبكة الإنترنت".
mean "a message published online".	يستخدم البريطانيون كلمة post بدلاً من mail .
The British use the word post instead of	
mail	
I posted a status update on my Facebook	نشرت تحديث لحالتي على صفحة الفيس بوك.
page.	J. O
He liked my post.	هو أعجبه ما نشرته.
inbox	صندوق برید
There is a lot of email in my inbox.	يوجد الكثير من الرسائل البريدية الإلكترونية في صندوق
There is a let of email in my index.	البريد الخاص بي.
The phrase "airmail"	عبارة "airmail"
by airmail	عبر البريد الجوي
Please send this letter by airmail	من فضلك أرسل هذا الخطاب عبر البريد الجوي.
The preposition "by"	حرف الجر "by"
Let us see a few examples of the use of by	لنلاحظ بعض الأمثلة على استخدام كلمة "by" قبل اسم أو
before a noun or pronoun. Pay attention to	ضمير. انتبه للمعاني الجديدة:
the new meanings:	
heart	قلب
by heart	عن ظهر قلب فرصة
chance	فرصة

by chance	مصادفةً	
himself	هو نفسه	
by himself	بنفسه	
car	سيارة	
by car	بالسيارة	
train	قطار	
by train	بالقطار	
way	طريق	
by the way	بالمناسبة	
day	يو م	
by day	يوم بالنهار	
The words "license" and "licence"	الكلمات "license" و "license"	
licence/license [noun]	Licence/ License (اسم) "رخصة/ترخيص)	
licence/license [verb]	License/ Licence (فعل) (پرخِّص)	
Note:	لاحظ:	
licence/license [noun]	(اسم) License/ Licence	
licence/license [verb]	(فعل) License/ Licence	
Same meaning - different spelling!	نفس المعنى ولكن بتهجئة مختلفة!	
He has a licence to sell fish	لديه رخصة لبيع السمك.	
This shop is licensed to sell alcohol.	المتجر مرخص له بيع الكحول.	
The word "information"	کلمة "inf <mark>ormation"</mark>	
The word "information" is a non-count	كلمة "information"لا يوجد لها صيغة جمع لذا لا نضع	
noun, so we do not use the article "an"	قبلها حرف "an"ونضع بدلاً منها كلمة "some".	
before it. Instead, we use the word		
"some".		
I'd like some information	أرغب في الحصول على بعض المعلومات.	
The word "renew"	كلمة"renew"	
new	جديد	
renew	یجدد	
renewal	تجديد	
I'd like to renew my driver's licence.	أرغب في تجديد رخصة القيادة الخاصة بي.	



Lesson 23	درس 23
Vocabulary	المفردات
account	حساب
bank account	حساب مصر في

sort		نوع
current		<i>جاري</i>
current account		حساب جاري
means		وسائل
identification		إثبات الهوية
identity		هوية
card		بطاقة
identity card		بطاقة هوية
fill out		يملأ
request		يطلب
check		شيك
checkbook		دفتر الشيكات
right away		على الفور
forgot		نسى
sign		يوقع
signature		توقيع
deposit		ایداع
checking account		حساب جاري
saving		مدخرات
foreign	1 :1 7 / /	أجنبي
currency	KITIV	عملة
foreign currency	. /	عملة أجنبية
bill		سند، أذن
traveller		مسافر
cash		نقداً
withdraw	يسحب	
arrange	ينظم	
standing order		أمر دفع مكرر
overdraft		سحب على المكشوف
change	تغيير	
credit	ائتمان	
credit card	بطاقة ائتمان	
visit	يزور	
business card	بطاقة عمل	
credit department	قسم الائتمان	
change	تغيير	
bureau	مكتب	
foreign exchange		النقد الأجنبي
safety		سلامة
safe deposit	ي	صندوق إيداع في البنا
loan		قرض

loan department	قسم القروض	
commercial	تجاري	
adviser	ىتشار نشار	
commercial adviser	ىتشار تجاري	
A short conversation	حادثة قصيرة	
AT THE BANK	في المصرف	
I'd like to open an account please.	أر عب في فتح حساب من فضلك.	
What sort of account would you like?	ما نوع الحساب الذي تريده؟	
A current account please.	حساب جاري من فضلك.	
Do you have any means of identification?	هل عندك أية وسيلة لإثبات الهوية؟	
Yes. Here's my identity card.	نعم. إليك بطاقة الهوية الخاصة بي.	
Please fill out this form for an account	من فضلك املاً هذه الإستمارة لطلب فتح حساب.	
opening request.		
Can I get a checkbook right away?	هل يمكني الحصول على دفتر شيكات على الفور؟	
You forgot to sign the form.	نسيت التوقيع على الإستمارة.	
Here is my signature, and I'd like to	هذا توقيعي، و أرغب في إيداع هذه الشيكات.	
deposit these checks.		
Exercise	تمرین	
Let's read out loud.	لنقرأ بصوت عالٍ	
I would like to open a checking account		
I would like to open a deposit account	KILV	
I would like to open a savings account		
I would like to open a bank account		
I would like to open a foreign currency		
account		
I would like to deposit this check		
I would like to deposit this bill		
I would like to deposit this postal order		
I would like to deposit this bank note		
I would like to deposit this traveller's check.		
I would like to cash this check, please.		
I would like to withdraw 100 dollars		
I would like to arrange a standing order		
I would like to have an overdraft		
I would like to change some money		
Here is my identity card.		
Here is my account number		
Here is my driver's licence.		
Here is my credit card		
Here is my business card		
TIOIS IS THY BUSINESS CUIT		

Do you have a credit department?		
Do you have a foreign exchange?		
Do you have a safe deposit box?		
Do you have a loan department?		
Do you have a commercial adviser?		
The phrase "identification card" or "ID	عبارة " identification card" أو "ID card"	
card"		
identification	إثبات الهوية	
The British use the phrase "identity card".	يستخدم البريطانيون عبارة "identity card".	
identity card	بطاقة هوية	
to identify	يتعرف على	
identity	هو ية	
The phrase "right away"	عبارة "right away"	
right away	على الفور	
Come here right away!	تعال هنا على الفور.	
The word "check"	"check" كلمة	
check	شيك	
The British used the spelling "cheque".	يستخدم البريطانيون التهجئة "cheque".	
I'd like to cash this check.	أرغب في صرف هذا الشيك.	
personal check	شيك شخصي	
We don't accept personal checks	لا نقبل الشيكات الشخصية.	
The words "sign" and "signature"	عبارة "sign" و "signature"	
to sign	يوقع	
signature	توقيع	
Note: In the word "sign" the letter g is	لاحظ: كلمة "sign" لا ينطق حرق ال "g" ولكن ينطق	
silent. However it is pronounced in the	ى كلمة "signature".	
word "signature"		
Excuse me, where do I sign?	أعذرني، أين أوقع؟	
This is my signature	هذا توقيعي.	
Types of accounts:	أنواع الحسابات:	
bank account	حساب مصرفي	
current account	حساب جاري	
deposit account	عساب إيداع	
blocked account	حساب مجمد	
closed account	حساب مغلق	
open account	حساب مفتوح	
checking account	حساب جاري	
orrooming account		
savings account	حساب مدخرات	
savings account	حساب مدخرات	
savings account joint account	حساب مدخرات حساب مشترك	

More phrases:	عبارات أخرى:
What's the exchange rate?	ما هو معدل الصرف؟
What commission rate do you charge?	ما نسبة العائد الذي تحاسب عليه؟
I want to deposit this in my account.	أرغب في إيداع هذا في حسابي.
The word "adviser"	"advisor" كلمة
adviser / advisor	مستشار
Do you have a commercial adviser?	هل لديك مستشار تجاري؟





Lesson 24	درس 24
Vocabulary	المفردات
going	ذهاب
movie theater	سينما
movie	فيلم
tonight	الليلة
film	فيلم
what's on?	ماذا يُعرض؟
Italian	إيطالي
but	لكن
understand	يفهم
worry	يقلق
title	عنوان
subtitle	ترجمة الفيلم كتابةً
later	لاحقاً
playing	لعب
program	برنامج
concert	حفلة
club	نادي
night club	نادي ليلي
show	عرض / يعرض
special	خاص / مميز
circus	سيرك
American	أمريكي
English	إنجليزي
Russian	روسي
French	فرنسي
entertain	يُرفه، يُسلي
entertaining	ترفيه
dramatic	درامي
satire	تهكم
theater	مسرح
like films	يحب الأفلام
listening	استماع
Internet	شبكة الإنترنت

science	علوم	
fiction	خيال	
science fiction	خيال علمي	
party	يان علمي	
Western	 غربي	
cousin	ابن عم/ ابن خال	
musical	موسيقي	
thriller	مرعب	
comedy	هزلی	
tragedy	ر <u>ي</u> مأساو <i>ي</i>	
historical	ر <u>پ</u> تاریخي	
fan	مُعجب	
A short conversation	 محادثة قصيرة	
GOING TO THE MOVIES	الذهاب إلى السينما	
Would you like to go to the movies tonight?	هل ترغب في الذهاب إلى السينما الليلة؟	
I'd like to see a British film.	أرغب في مشاهدة فيلم بريطاني.	
There aren't any British films tonight.	لا يوجد الليلة أفلام بريطانية.	
What's on tonight?	ماذا يُعرض الليلة؟	
There is a good Italian film at the "Regent".	تعرض "الريجينت" فيلم إيطالي جيد.	
But I don't understand Italian!	ولكنى لا أفهم اللغة الإيطالية.	
Don't worry. The film has French subtitles.	لا تقلق. الفيلم مترجم إلى اللغة الفرنسية. ستتمكن من فهمه.	
You'll understand it.		
See you later.	أراك لاحقاً.	
Exercise	تمرین	
Let's read out loud.	لنقرأ بصوت عالٍ.	
What's playing at the movies tonight?		
What's the concert program?		
What opera is it?		
What's special at the circus?		
I want to see an American film		
I want to see a Russian film		
I want to see a French film		
I want to see an entertaining film		
Can you recommend an Italian film?		
Can you recommend a dramatic show?		
Can you recommend a good night club?		
Can you recommend a good satire?		
Can you recommend something light?		
Are you a fan of Westerns?		
Do you like movies?		
Do you like surfing the Internet?		

Are you a fan of science fiction films?	
Do you like parties?	
I like Westerns, but my cousin prefers	
musicals.	
I like detective stories, but my cousin	
prefers tragedies	
I like historical films, but my cousin prefers	
thrillers	
I like science fiction, but my cousin prefers	
comedies	
The word "movies"	كلمة "movies"
movie / movies	فيلم/ أفلام
movie star/ star	نجم سینمائي/ نجم
How often do you go to the movies?	كم مرة تذهب إلى السينما عادة؟
The phrase "What's on?"	عبارة "what's on"
This phrase is used a lot in the	تُستخدم هذه العبارة كثيراً فيما يتعلق بمجال الترفيه.
entertainment industry.	
what's on?	ماذا يُعرض؟
What's on T.V. tonight?	ماذا يُعرض على التلفاز الآن؟
The word "Italian"	كلمة "Italian" كلمة
Italy	إيطاليا
Italian	إيطالي [صفة (تُستخدم لوصف الجنسية واللغة)].
He lives in Italy	هو يعيش في إيطاليا.
I like Italian films.	أحب الأفلام الإيطالية.
I have an Italian friend	لدي صديق إيطالي الجنسية.
He speaks Italian	هو يتحدث اللغة الإيطالية.
More countries where the same word	مزيد من البلاد حيث تُستخدم نفس الكلمة للإشارة إلى الجنسية
is used for both the nationality and the	واللغة.
language.	لاحظ: تبدأ الكلمات التي تعبر عن الجنسيات واللغات
Note: nationalities and languages are	بحروف كبيرة.
written with initial capital letter.	
Italy> Italian> Italian	
America> American> American	
Germany> German > German	
Russia> Russian > Russian	
Japan > Japanese > Japanese	
Exceptions:	استثناءات:
Britain> British > Briton	
France > French > Frenchman	
Spain > Spanish > Spaniard	
England > English > Englishman	

The word "subtitles"	الله "subtitles" كلمة
subtitle	ترجمة الفيلم كتابةً.
I saw an Italian film with French subtitles.	شاهدت فيلم إيطالي مترجم إلى اللغة الفرنسية.
We use the definite article "the" before	نضع أداة التعريف "the" قبل أسماء أماكن الترفيه.
places of entertainment.	
Even when not referring to a specific	نضع أداة التعريف "the"، حتى عندما لا نقصد سينما
movie theater, we still use the definite	معينةً.
article "the".	
I'd like to go to the movies	أرغب في الذهاب إلى السينما.
We don't say	لا نقول
I'd like to go to movies	
Note: We use the definite article "the"	لاحظ: أداة التعريف "the" توضع قبل أسماء أماكن الترفيه
before other places of entertainment, as	الأخرى أيضاً.
well.	
At the theater	في المسرح
At the opera	في الأوبرا
At the circus	في السيرك
At the ballet	في حفلة البالية
At the movies	في السينما
We do not use the definite article "the" in	لا توضع أداة التعريف "the" في الحالات الآتية:
the following cases:	KIT I V III
at school	في المدرسة
at home	في البيت
The word "theater"	كلمة "theater"
theater	مسرح
Note: The British use the spelling "theatre"	لاحظ: يستخدم البريطانيون التهجئة: "theatre".
Can you recommend a good theatre?	هل تُرشح لي مسرحاً جيداً؟
The word "cousin"	"cousin" كلمة
cousin	ابن أو ابنة عم/ ابن أو ابنة خال
You can only tell whether the word	يمكنك التعرف على ما إذا كانت هذه الكلمة تشير إلي مذكر
"cousin" refers to a man or woman based	أم مؤنث فقط من السياق الذي وردت فيه.
on its context.	



Lesson 25	درس 25
Vocabulary	المفردات

feel		يشعر
feel like		يود أن
play		يلعب
New York City Theater		مسرح مدينة نيويورك
performing		أداء أو عرض
taming		ترویض
shrew		امرأة شرسة
Taming of the Shrew		ترويض الشرسة
love		يحب
Shakespeare		شكسبير
performance		عرض
festival		مهرجان
fair		معرض
amusement		تسلية
park		حديقة
amusement park		حديقة الملاهي
scene		مشهد
dance		رقص
rehearsal		بروفة
director		مُخرج
actor	KITIV	ممثل
lead actor		ممثل رئيسي
producer		منتج
star		نجم
ticket		تذكرة
orchestra	قية	أوركسترا، فرقة موسي
back of the auditorium		خلف الكواليس
dress		رداء
circle		دائرة
seat		مقعد
front		أمامي
row		صف
front row	الصف الأمامي	
box		صندوق
balcony		شُرفة
chamber		غرفة
nusic		موسیقی
chamber music		غرفة الموسيقى
thrilling		مُرعب
classical		<u>کلاسیکي</u> *
folk		شعبي

folk music	موسيقى شعبية	
perfect	ممتاز	
light music	سيقى ھادئة	
terrific	ئع	
popular	رائج أو شعبى	
A short conversation	محادثة قصيرة	
GOING TO THE THEATER	الذهاب إلى المسرح	
How about going to a concert?	ما رأيك في الذهاب إلى حفلة موسيقية؟	
I feel like going to the theater.	أود أن أذهب إلى المسرح.	
Would you like to see a play at the New	هل تر غب في مشاهدة مسرحية في مسرح مدينة نيويورك؟	
York City Theater?		
What's playing at the theater this evening?	ماذا يُعرض في المسرح هذا المساء؟	
This evening they're performing "Taming of	هذا المساء يُعرض "ترويض الشرسة".	
the Shrew".		
O.K. I love Shakespeare.	حسناً، أنا أحب شكسبير.	
What time does the performance begin?	متى يبدأ العرض؟	
It begins at 8:30 p.m.	يبدأ الساعة 8:30 مساءً	
Exercise	تمرین	
Let's read out loud.	لنقرأ بصوت عالِ	
I feel like going to the festival		
I feel like going to the fair	KIT I V I	
I feel like going to the circus		
I feel like going to the amusement park		
What time does the performance begin?		
What time does the show begin?		
What time does the dance begin?		
What time does the rehearsal begin?		
Who's the author of the play?		
Who's the director of the play?		
Who's the lead actor?		
Who's the producer of the play?		
Who's the star of the play?		
Please give me two tickets at the back of		
the auditorium		
Please give me two tickets for the best		
seats		
Please give me two tickets in the front row		
Please give me two tickets on the balcony	'	
The chamber music concert was thrilling		
The classical music concert was superb		
The folk music concert was perfect		

The light music concert was terrific	
The phrase "I feel like"	عبارة "I feel like".
feel	يشعر
The expression "(to) feel like"	التعبير "(to) feel like".
I feel like	أُود أن
I feel like going to the theater.	أود أن أذهب إلى المسرح.
I feel like going for a walk.	أود أن أذهب سيراً في جولة.
I feel like having a cup of tea.	أود أن أشرب كوباً من الشاي.
The word "taming"	كلمة "taming"
Taming of the Shrew	ترويض الشرسة
to tame	يروض
tamed	مُروَض
untamed	جامح
tamer	مُروض
The phrase "in the front row"	عبارة "in the front row"
In the front row	في الصف الأمامي
We don't say	لا نقول
at the front row	
I'd like a ticket in the front row.	أرغب في تذكرة في الصف الأمامي.
Adjectives that express satisfaction and enthusiasm:	الصفات التي تعبر عن الرضا والحماس:
Synonyms for: marvelous, wonderful	مترادفات ل: wonderful،marvelous (مدهش
	ورائع).
marvelous, wonderful, glorious, splendid, gorgeous, magnificent	
Synonyms for: fascinating, attractive	مترادفات ل: attractive،fascinating (خلاب ومثیر).
fascinating, attractive, charming	
Synonyms for: amusing, enjoyable	مترادفات ل: enjoyable،amusing (مسلي وممتع).
delightful, amusing, enjoyable	
The show was wonderful	كان العرض رائعاً.
We are having a marvellous time.	قضينا وقتاً مدهشاً.
The weather is gorgeous.	الجو جميل.



Lesson 26	درس 26
Vocabulary	المفردات

T.V.		تلفاز
television		تلفاز
they're		هم
news		أخبار، نشرة الأخبار
chapter		فصل
war		حرب
peace		سلام
channel		قناة
worth		يستحق
watching		مشاهدة
cable		سلك /كابل
cable (TV)		التلفاز الكبلى
as far as		بقدر
remember		يتذكر
wild		بري
life		حياة
wildlife		الحياة البرية
desert		صحراء
stand		يقف
nature		طبيعة
documentary	KITIV	وثائقي
boring		ممل
favourite		مفضل
T.V. show / program	ني	برنامج/ عرض تلفزيو
cartoon		برنامج/ عرض تلفزيو رسوم متحركة
all		جميع / كل
soap		صابون
soap / soap opera	إذاعية أو تليفزيونية مسلسلة تعالج	
		مشاكل الحياة المنزلية
type		نوع/نمط
modern		حدیث
modern art		الفن الحديث
mad		مجنون
mad about		مجنون بــ
crazy		مجنون
crazy about		مجنون بــ
sport		رياضة
review		نشرة
sport review		نشرة رياضية
program		برنامج
interesting		ممتع

fascinating	مدهش
attractive	جذاب
turn	يُحوِّل
turn off	بُطفَئ
turn up	يُطفَئ يعلي الصوت يُشغل
turn on	يُشغل
A short conversation	محادثة قصيرة
WHAT'S ON T.V.?	ماذا يُعرض على التلفار؟
What's on T.V. this evening after the news?	ماذا يُعرض على التلفاز هذا المساء بعد نشرة الأخبار؟
At 9:00 they're showing another chapter of	سيُعرض على القناة الثانية في الساعة 9:00 فصل آخر من
"War and Peace",	" الحرب والسلام".
on channel two.	
I don't like it. Is there anything worth	لا أحبه. هل يوجد شيء على برامج الكابل يستحق المشاهدة.
watching on cable?	
As far as I can remember, there is a film	بقدر ما أتذكر، يوجد فيلم عن الحياة البرية في الصحراء.
about wildlife in the desert.	
I can't stand nature documentaries.	لا أطيق الأفلام الوثائقية عن الطبيعة، إنها مملة.
They're boring.	
What's your favourite T.V. show?	ما هو برنامجك التلفزيوني المفضل؟
I like cartoons. What's your favourite?	أحب الرسوم المتحركة. ماذا عنك؟
Lucatala all the energy	
I watch all the soaps.	أشاهد كل المسلسلات العائلية.
Exercise	تمرین لنقر أ بصوت عال
Let's read out loud.	للقرا بصوت عالٍ
What kind of music do you prefer?	
What time of music do you prefer?	
What type of music do you prefer?	
What style of music do you prefer? I'm interested in	
I like modern art	
I'm crazy about modern art	
I'm fascinated by modern art	
I love popular music	
I love sports reviews	
I love travel programs	
I love documentaries	
I love cartoons	
Nature documentaries are boring	
Nature documentaries are interesting	
Nature documentaries are fascinating	
Nature documentaries are amusing	
rtatare decamentaries are arriveling	

Nature documentaries are attractive	
The word "news"	الله "news" كلمة
news	الأخبار
The news is good	الأخبار جيدة.
It is 8 o'clock PM. Here is the news	إنها الثامنة مساءً. إليكم نشرة الأخبار.
The verb "show"	الفعل "show"
to show	يعرض
What are they showing at the movies?	ماذا يعرضون في السينما؟
The phrase "I can't stand it"	عبارة "I can't stand"
I can't stand it	لا أطيقه.
I can't stand modern art	لا أطيق الفن الحديث.
The words "watch" and "look"	الكلمات " watch" و "look"
to watch	يشاهد
to look	ينظر
to see	يرى
Note: We use the preposition "at" after	المظ: نضع حرف الجر "at"بعد "look"أما "watch"
"look", but after "watch" usually comes	نضع بعدها عادة حرف "a"فقط.
only "a".	6
I watched a show on channel 24 last night.	شاهدت عرضاً على القناة 24 ليلة أمس.
I watched a football match.	شاهدت براراة كريتاقد
I saw "Taming of the Shrew" at the movies	شاهدت مباراة كرة قدم. رأيت "ترويض الشرسة" في السينما.
We looked at the pictures	نظرت إلى الصور.
He is looking at me	هو ينظر إلىّ.
The phrase "as far as I can remember"	عبارة "as far as I can remember".
as far as I can remember	بقدر ما أتذكر
The words "remind" and "remember"	الكلمات "remind" و "remember"
remember	
remind	يتذك <i>ر</i> يُذكِّر
Do you remember me now?	هل تتذكرني الآن؟
I reminded him his promise.	دگرته بو عده.
The word "switch"	"switch" كلمة
switch	مفتاح
Note: When discussing electrical	لاحظ: عند الحديث عن الأجهزة الكهربائية نستخدم العبارات
appliances, we use the following phrases:	التالية:
to turn on	يُشغل
to turn off	يُطفئ
Note: We usually do not use the words	لاحظ: لا نستخدم عادة الكلمات "open" و "close"
"open" and "close", when discussing	عند الحديث عن الكهرباء أوالماء أو الغاز.
electricity, water, or gas.	
It's getting dark, please turn on the light	الظلام بدأ يحل، من فضلك إشعل الضوء.



Lesson 27	درس 27
Vocabulary	المفردات
request	طلب، يطلب
appointment	موعد
director	مدير
managing director	مدير الإدارة
wait	ينتظر
conference	مؤتمر
in conference	في مؤتمر
not at all	عفواً
oil	زیت، بترول
refinery	معمل تكرير
personnel	طاقم العاملين
manager	مدير
insurance	تأمين
general	عام
inspector	مفتش
commercial	تجاري
institute	معهد
chairman	رئيس مجلس الإدارة
political	سياسي
party	حفلة
principal	أساسي، مدير
defense	دفاع
college	كلية
first name	الاسم الأول
last name	اسم العائلة
maiden	عذراء
maiden name	اسم العائلة قبل الزواج
former	سابق
former name	الاسم السابق
eleven	إحدى عشر
quarter	ربع
quarter to ten	إحدى عشر ربع عشرة إلا ربع
past	و

ten past nine	عشرة وتسع دقائق
exactly	تماماً، تحديداً
noon	فترة الظهر
expect	يتوقع
ten	عشرة
advertising	دعاية
real estate	عقار ات
broker	سمسار
girlfriend	صديقة
once	مرة واحدة
at once	حالاً
as soon as	حالما
possible	ممکن، محتمل
immediately	على الفور
right	صحيح
right away	صحيح حالاً
within	خلال
A short conversation	محادثة قصيرة
REQUESTING AN APPOINTMENT	طلب موعد
Good morning. Can I help you?	صباح الخير، هل لي أن أساعدك؟
Yes, I have an appointment with the managing director.	نعم، لدي موعد مع مدير الإدارة.
What time is your appointment, Sir?	متى مو عدك، سيدي؟
At half past ten.	في الساعة العاشرة والنصف.
What's your name please?	ما اسمك من فضلك؟
Green, Mark Green.	جرين، مارك جرين.
I'm sorry, you'll have to wait a few minutes.	آسف، عليك الانتظار بضعة دقائق حيث إن مدير الإدارة في
The managing director	مؤتمر.
is in a conference.	* * *
Thank you very much.	شكراً جزيلاً.
Not at all.	عفواً.
Exercise	تمرین
Let's read out loud.	لنقرأ بصوت عالٍ
I'm writing a letter to the director of the oil refinery	
I'm writing a letter to the general inspector of the insurance company	
I'm writing a letter to the personnel	
manager of the commercial institute	
I'm writing a letter to the chairman of the	
political party	

What's your name?	
What's your first name?	
What's your last name?	
What's your maiden name?	
What's your former name?	
I have an appointment at half past eleven	
I have an appointment at a quarter to ten	
I have an appointment at 10 minutes past	
nine	
I have an appointment at exactly seven	
o'clock.	
I have an appointment at noon	
The managing director is expecting you at	
ten o'clock	
Your wife is expecting you at ten o'clock	
Your advertising agent is expecting you at	
ten o'clock	
Your real estate broker is expecting you at	
ten o'clock	
Your girlfriend is expecting you at ten o'clock	1.:L T\/
May I see you at once?	
May I see you as soon as possible?	
May I see you immediately?	
May I see you right away?	
May I see you within half an hour?	
The phrase "Can I help you?"	عبارة "can I help you?"
Can I help you	هل لى أن أساعدك؟
The phrase "What can I do for you?"	عبارة
	"what can I do for you?"
What can I do for you?	كيف يمكنني مساعدتك؟
The phrase "What time?"	عبارة "what time?"
What time?	متی؟
What time is it?	متی یکون هذا؟
The word "conference"	كلمة "conference"
conference	مؤتمر
in a conference	في مؤتمر
The phrase "Not at all"	عبارة "Not at all"
not at all	عفواً

When someone says "thank you", you can answer them with the following	عندما يقول لك شخص "thank you" = "شكراً" يمكنك الإجابة بإحدى هذه العبارات:
phrase:	
You are welcome	على الرحب والسعة.
The phrase "real estate agent"	عبارة "real estate agent"
real estate agent	وكيل عقارات
Your real estate agent is expecting you at	وكيل العقارات الخاص بك ينتظر مقابلتك في الساعة
10 o'clock	العاشرة.
The words "girlfriend" and "boyfriend"	كلمات "girlfriend" و "boyfriend"
friend	صديق
girlfriend	صديقة، مؤنث
boyfriend	صديق، مذكر
The phrase "at once"	عبارة "at once"
at once	حالاً
May I see you at once?	هل أستطيع رؤيتك حالاً؟
Prepositions with time expressions	حروف الجر مع الجمل التي تعبر عن الوقت
at, in, on (with time expressions)	on ، in،at في
The preposition "at"	حرف الجر "at" حرف
We use the preposition "at" before an	نضع حرف الجر "at"قبل وقتاً محدداً أو قبل ميعاد وجبة.
exact time or a meal.	
at three o'clock	في الساعة الثالثة.
at lunchtime	في وقت الغداء.
at night	في الليل.
at midnight	في منتصف الليل.
The preposition "in"	حرف الجر "in"
in April	في أبريل.
in 1990	في 1990.
in winter	في الشتاء.
in the morning	في الصباح.
in the evening	في المساء.
The preposition "on"	حرف الجر "on"
We use the preposition "on" before dates	نضع حرف الجر "on"قبل التواريخ وأيام الأسبوع.
and days of the week.	.35.11
on Monday	في يوم الأثنين.
on Saturday morning	في صباح يوم السبت.
on the first of May	في الأول من مايو.
on Independence Day	في يوم الاستقلال.
The preposition "within"	حرف الجر "within"
within	خلال
within half an hour	خلال نصف ساعة



Lesson 28	درس 28
Vocabulary	المفردات
doctor	دكتور/طبيب
wrong	خطأ
what's wrong?	ما الخطب؟
with you	معك
bad	سيء، شديد
cold	برد
mouth	فم
say	يقول
throat	حلق
sore	ملتهب، التهاب
breathe	يتنفس
deeply	بعمق
hold	يمسك، يحبس
breath	نفس
stay	يمكث
home	البيت
probably	من الأرجح/ احتمال
flu	أنفلونزا
better	أحسن، أفضل
stay in bed	يلازم الفراش
prescription	وصفة طبية
medicine	دواء
spoon	ملعقة
tablespoon	ملعقة صغيرة
headache	صداع رأس
temperature	درجة حرارة
high temperature (fever)	درجة حرارة مرتفعة
sore throat	التهاب في الحلق
pain	ألم
chest	صدر
diarrhea	إسهال
general practitioner (GP)	طبیب عام/ ممارس عام

skin	جلد
specialist	أخصائي
eye	عين
eye specialist	أخصائي عيون
gynecologist	طبيب النساء
lie down	يستلقي
stick out your tongue	أخرج لسانك
roll up	يلف لأعلى
blood	دم
pressure	ضغط
specimen	عينة
urine	بول
X-ray	أشعة أكس
sample	عينة
injection	حقن
pill	قرص
antibiotic	مضاد حيوي
antiseptic	مطهر
A short conversation	محادثة قصيرة
AT THE DOCTOR'S	في العيادة
What's wrong with you?	ما خطبك؟
I have a bad cold.	عندي برد شديد.
Please open your mouth and say "Ahh".	من فضلك افتح فمك وقل "آه"
My throat is very sore.	حلقي ملتهب للغاية.
Now breathe deeply, then hold your	الآن تنفس بعمق، ثم أحبس أنفاسك.
breath.	
Will I need to stay at home?	هل أحتاج إلى المكوث في البيت.
You probably have the flu.	على الأرجح عندك أنفلونزا.
I'd better stay in bed for 3 or 4 days.	من الأفضل لي أن ألازم الفراش لـ 3 أو 4 أيام.
I'll give you a prescription	سأعطيك وصفة طبية.
How do I take the medicine?	كيف أتناول الدواء.
Take one tablespoon three times a day	خذ ملعقة واحدة صغيرة ثلاث مرات يومياً بعد الوجبات.
after meals.	
Exercise	<u>יהעני</u> ויד ל די מ
Let's read out loud.	لنقرأ بصوت عالٍ
I have a headache	
I have a high temperature	
I have a sore throat	
I have a pain in my chest.	
Can you recommend a general	
practitioner?	

Can you recommend a skin specialist? Can you recommend an eye specialist? Can you recommend a children's doctor? Can you recommend a good gynecologist? Please lie down. Please slie down. Please stick out your tongue. Please open your mouth Please open your mouth Please pull up your sleeve I'd like to take your blood pressure I'd like to take your blood pressure I'd like to take your blood pressure I'd like to take a blood sample I'll give you an injection I'll give you an injection I'll give you an antibiotic I'll give you an antibiotic I'll give you an antibiotic I'll give you an antiseptic The phrase "at the doctor's" at the doctor's clinic= at the doctor's at the gynecologist's clinic= at the doctor's at the gynecologist's clinic= at the gynecologist's The word "sore" sore (adj) sore (n) I have a sore throat I have a bad cold. I have a headache. I have a backache I have a backache I have a stomachache. I have a stomachache. I have a stomachache. I have a stomachache. I have a backache I have a stomachache. I have a brackache I have a brackache I have a brackache I have a brackache I have a preposition after the verb "put", the verb's meaning changes.	Can you recommend a children's doctor? Can you recommend a children's doctor? Can you recommend a good gynecologist? Please lie down. Please stick out your tongue. Please breathe deeply Please pon your mouth Please open your mouth Please pull up your sleeve I'd like to take your temperature I'd like to take your blood pressure I'd like to take your blood pressure I'd like to take a blood sample I'll give you an injection I'll give you an injection I'll give you an antibiotic I'll give you an antiseptic The phrase "at the doctor's" at the doctor's clinic= at the doctor's at the gynecologist's clinic= at the doctor's sore (adj) sore (n) I have a sore throat I have a backache I have a backache I have a backache I have a stomachache. Ihave a stomachache. I'll give you an prescribion I'll give you an antiseptic The phrase "at the doctor's" "sore (adj) sore (n) I have a backache I have a backache I have a stomachache. The phrase "breathe deeply" breathe breath I have a stomachache. The phrase "breathe deeply" breathe to the verb "breathe to work and a stomachache. The phrase "breathe deeply" breathe to work and a stomachache. The phrase "breathe deeply" breathe to work and a stomachache. The phrase "breathe deeply" breathe to work and a stomachache. The phrase "breathe deeply" breathe to work and a stomachache. The phrase "breathe deeply" breathe to work and a stomachache. The phrase "breathe deeply" breathe to work and a stomachache. The phrase "breathe deeply" breathe to work and a stomachache. The phrase "breathe deeply" breathe to work and a stomachache. The phrase "breathe deeply" breathe to work and a stomachache. The phrase "breathe deeply" breathe to work and a stomachache. The phrase "breathe deeply" breathe to work and a stomachache. The phrase "breathe deeply" breathe to work and a stomachache. The phrase "breathe deeply" breathe to work and a stomachache. The phrase "breathe deeply" breathe to work and a stomachache. The		
Can you recommend a children's doctor? Can you recommend a good gynecologist? Please lie down. Please stick out your tongue. Please breathe deeply Please open your mouth Please pull up your sleeve I'd like to take your temperature I'd like to take your blood pressure I'd like to have an X-ray taken I'd like to take a blood sample I'll give you an injection I'll give you an injection I'll give you an antibiotic I'll give you an antibiotic I'll give you an antibiotic I'll give you an antiseptic The phrase "at the doctor's" at the doctor's clinic= at the doctor's at the gynecologist's clinic= at the doctor's at the gynecologist's clinic= at the doctor's sore (adj) sore (n) I have a sore throat I have a backache I have a backache I have a stomachache. The phrase "breathe deeply" breathe phease breathe deeply. The verb "put" When we use a preposition after the verb I have use a preposition after the verb I wond "sore" "breathe breathe deeply. The verb "put" When we use a preposition after the verb I have a. back ache. I heave a. back ache. I heave a. breathe deeply. Italian after the verb I'muth the verb "put" When we use a preposition after the verb I have a. breathe deeply. I'muth the phrase "puth the verb "puth the verb "puth the presence of the presence of the verb "puth the presence of the verb "puth the presence of the verb "puth the puth the presence of the verb "puth the puth the presence of the verb "puth the presence of the verb "puth the presence of the verb "puth the presence of the verb the puth the presence of the verb the puth the presence of the verb the puth the verb the puth the verb the puth the verb the puth the presence of the verb the puth the verb the puth the presence of the puth the presence of the puth the puth the presence of the puth the presenc	Can you recommend a children's doctor? Can you recommend a good gynecologist? Please lie down. Please stick out your tongue. Please streathe deeply Please open your mouth Please pull up your sleeve I'd like to take your temperature I'd like to take your blood pressure I'd like to take your blood pressure I'd like to take a blood sample I'll give you an injection I'll give you an injection I'll give you an antibiotic I	·	
Can you recommend a good gynecologist? Please lie down. Please stick out your tongue. Please stick out your tongue. Please open your mouth Please open your sleeve I'd like to take your temperature I'd like to take your blood pressure I'd like to have an X-ray taken I'd like to have an X-ray taken I'l like to have an injection I'll give you an injection I'll give you some pills. I'll give you some pills. I'll give you an antibiotic I'll give you an antiseptic The phrase "at the doctor's" at the doctor's clinic= at the doctor's at the gynecologist's clinic= at the gynecologist's The word "sore" Sore (adj) Sore (n) I have a sore throat I have a bad cold. I have a badcold. I have a headache. I have a backache I have a stomachache. I heave a breathe deeply" breathe breath I heverb "put" When we use a preposition after the verb I'll give you an antiseptic I'll give you an antiseptic	Can you recommend a good gynecologist? Please lie down. Please stick out your tongue. Please breathe deeply Please open your mouth Please pull up your sleeve I'd like to take your temperature I'd like to take your blood pressure I'd like to have an X-ray taken I'd like to have an X-ray taken I'll give you an injection I'll give you an injection I'll give you an antibiotic I'll give you an antibiotic I'll give you an antibiotic I'll give you an antiseptic The phrase "at the doctor's" at the doctor's clinic= at the doctor's at the gynecologist's clinic= at the gynecologist's The word "sore" sore (adj) sore (n) I have a bad cold. I have a badache. I have a headache. I have a backache I have a stomachache. The phrase "breathe deeply" breathe breath Please breathe deeply. The verb "put" When we use a preposition after the verb "put", the verb's meaning changes. put put out	Can you recommend an eye specialist?	
Please lie down. Please stick out your tongue. Please stick out your tongue. Please open your mouth Please pull up your sleeve I'd like to take your blood pressure I'd like to take your blood pressure I'd like to have an X-ray taken I'll give you an injection I'll give you ap rescription I'll give you some pills. I'll give you an antibiotic I'll give you an antiseptic The phrase "at the doctor's" at the doctor's clinic= at the doctor's at the dynecologist's clinic= at the gynecologist's The word "sore" sore (adj) sore (n) I have a sore throat I have a bad cold. I have a backache I have a backache I have a stomachache. I have a stomachache. I have a stomachache. I have a stomachache. The phrase "breathe deeply" breathe breath Please breathe deeply. The verb "put" When we use a preposition after the verb I'd like to take your blood pressure I'd like to take your temperature I'd like to take your blood pressure I'd like to take a blood sample I'll give you an Arist the doctor's "at the doctor's clinic= at the doctor's "at the doctor's linic= at the doctor's "at the doctor's "at the doc	Please lie down. Please stick out your tongue. Please stick out your tongue. Please breathe deeply Please open your mouth Please pull up your sleeve I'd like to take your blood pressure I'd like to take your blood pressure I'd like to have an X-ray taken I'l like to have an X-ray taken I'll give you an injection I'll give you some pills. I'll give you some pills. I'll give you some pills. I'll give you an antisotic I'll give you an injection I'll give you an antisotic I'll give you an injection I'll give you some pills. I'll give you an injection I'll give you an antisophic I'll give yo	Can you recommend a children's doctor?	
Please stick out your tongue. Please breathe deeply Please open your mouth Please open your mouth Please pull up your sleeve I'd like to take your temperature I'd like to take your blood pressure I'd like to have an X-ray taken I'd like to take a blood sample I'll give you an injection I'll give you an prescription I'll give you some pills. I'll give you an antibiotic I'll give you an antiseptic The phrase "at the doctor's" at the doctor's clinic= at the doctor's at the gynecologist's clinic= at the gynecologist's I'll give you an antiseptic The word "sore" sore (adj) I have a sore throat I have a sore throat I have a bad cold. I have a bad cold. I have a headache. I have a backache I have a stomachache. I have a stomachache. I have a stomachache. The phrase "breathe deeply" Ibreathe Ibreath I have a preposition after the verb I'd like to take your sleeve I'd like to take your seleve I'd like to take yo	Please stick out your tongue. Please breathe deeply Please open your mouth Please open your mouth Please pull up your sleeve I'd like to take your temperature I'd like to take your blood pressure I'd like to take your blood pressure I'd like to take a blood sample I'll give you an injection I'll give you an injection I'll give you an antibiotic I'll give you an antibiotic I'll give you an antibiotic I'll give you an antiseptic The phrase "at the doctor's" at the doctor's clinic= at the doctor's at the gynecologist's clinic= at the gynecologist's result in the gynecologist's The word "sore" sore (adj) Sore (n) I have a sore throat I have a bad cold. I have a headache. I have a backache I have a stomachache. The phrase "breathe deeply" breathe breath breath breath breath breath gynecologition after the verb "put", the verb's meaning changes. put put out	Can you recommend a good gynecologist?	
Please breathe deeply Please open your mouth Please pull up your sleeve I'd like to take your blood pressure I'd like to take your blood pressure I'd like to take your blood pressure I'd like to take a blood sample I'll give you an injection I'll give you an prescription I'll give you some pills. I'll give you an antibiotic I'll give you an antiseptic The phrase "at the doctor's" at the doctor's clinic= at the doctor's at the gynecologist's clinic= at the gynecologist's The word "sore" Sore (adj) Sore (n) I have a sore throat I have a bad cold. I have a badcold. I have a backache I have a stomachache. I hav	Please breathe deeply Please open your mouth Please pull up your sleeve I'd like to take your temperature I'd like to take your blood pressure I'd like to take a blood sample I'll give you an injection I'll give you an antiseptic I'll give you an antiseptic The phrase "at the doctor's" at the doctor's clinic= at the doctor's at the gynecologist's clinic= at the gynecologist's The word "sore" Sore (adj) I have a sore throat I have a bad cold. I have a badcache. I have a stomachache. I have a breathe deeply breathe breath breath When we use a preposition after the verb "put", the verb's meaning changes. put put out I dike to take your sleeve I'd like to take your sleeve I'd lik	Please lie down.	
Please open your mouth Please pull up your sleeve I'd like to take your temperature I'd like to take your blood pressure I'd like to take a N-ray taken I'd like to have an X-ray taken I'd like to take a blood sample I'll give you an injection I'll give you some pills. I'll give you some pills. I'll give you an antibiotic I'll give you an antibiotic I'll give you an antiseptic The phrase "at the doctor's" at the doctor's clinic= at the doctor's at the gynecologist's clinic= at the gynecologist's clinic= at the gynecologist's The word "sore" sore (adj) sore (n) I have a sore throat I have a bad cold. I have a bad cold. I have a headache. I have a backache I have a stomachache. I have a stomachac	Please open your mouth Please pull up your sleeve I'd like to take your temperature I'd like to take your blood pressure I'd like to take your blood pressure I'd like to take a blood sample I'll give you an injection I'll give you an antibotic I'll give you some pills. I'll give you an antibotic I'll give you an antibotic I'll give you an antibotic I'll give you an antiseptic The phrase "at the doctor's" at the doctor's clinic= at the doctor's at the gynecologist's clinic= at the gynecologist's clinic= at the gynecologist's clinic= at the ixing many like in the interest of the inter	Please stick out your tongue.	
Please pull up your sleeve I'd like to take your temperature I'd like to take your blood pressure I'd like to have an X-ray taken I'd like to take a blood sample I'll give you an injection I'll give you an prescription I'll give you an antibiotic I'll give you an antibiotic I'll give you an antiseptic The phrase "at the doctor's" at the doctor's clinic= at the doctor's at the gynecologist's clinic= at the gynecologist's The word "sore" Sore (adj) I have a sore throat I have a bad cold. I have a headache. I have a badcache. I have a stomachache. I have a bad cold. I have a bad cold. I have a badcache I have a stomachache.	Please pull up your sleeve I'd like to take your temperature I'd like to take your blood pressure I'd like to take your blood pressure I'd like to take a n X-ray taken I'd like to take a blood sample I'll give you an injection I'll give you a prescription I'll give you some pills. I'll give you an antibiotic I'll give you an antibiotic I'll give you an antiseptic The phrase "at the doctor's" at the doctor's clinic= at the doctor's at the gynecologist's clinic= at the gynecologist's The word "sore" sore (adj) sore (n) I have a sore throat I have a bad cold. I have a headache. I have a backache I have a backache I have a stomachache. I have a stomachache. The phrase "breathe deeply" breathe breath breath breath breath deeply. The verb "put" When we use a preposition after the verb "put", the verb's meaning changes. put put out	Please breathe deeply	
I'd like to take your temperature I'd like to take your blood pressure I'd like to have an X-ray taken I'd like to take a blood sample I'll give you an injection I'll give you a prescription I'll give you an antibiotic I'll give you an antibiotic I'll give you an antiseptic The phrase "at the doctor's" at the doctor's clinic= at the doctor's at the doctor's clinic= at the doctor's at the gynecologist's clinic= at the gynecologist's clinic= at the gynecologist's The word "sore" Sore (adj) I have a sore throat I have a bad cold. I have a headache. I have a badcache I have a badcache I have a stomachache. I	الله to take your temperature الله like to take your blood pressure الله like to have an X-ray taken الله like to take a blood sample الله like to take a blood sample الله like to take a blood sample الله like you an injection الله like you an prescription الله like you an antibiotic الله like you an antiseptic The phrase "at the doctor's" at the doctor's at the doctor's clinic= at the doctor's at the gynecologist's clinic= at the doctor's at the gynecologist's clinic= at the gynecologist's "sore (adj) sore (adj) sore (n) I have a sore throat I have a bad cold. I have a headache. I have a headache. I have a backache I have a stomachache. I have a stomachache. I have a stomachache. The phrase "breathe deeply" "breathe deeply" breathe breathe breathe breathe deeply. to work of the year of the yea	Please open your mouth	
الله to take your blood pressure I'd like to have an X-ray taken I'd like to take a blood sample I'll give you an injection I'll give you a prescription I'll give you an antibiotic I'll give you an antibiotic I'll give you an antibiotic I'll give you an antiseptic The phrase "at the doctor's" at the doctor's clinic= at the doctor's at the gynecologist's clinic= at the gynecologist's clinic= at the gynecologist's The word "sore" Sore (adj) I have a sore throat I have a bad cold. I have a bad cold. I have a headache. I have a backache I have a stomachache. I have a stomachache. I have a stomachache. The phrase "breathe deeply" breathe breath Vibert Medical (hard) Jibrophysic (hard) Jibrophys	الله to take your blood pressure الله الله to have an X-ray taken الله الله الله الله الله الله الله الله	Please pull up your sleeve	
I'd like to have an X-ray taken I'd like to take a blood sample I'll give you an injection I'll give you a prescription I'll give you some pills. I'll give you an antibiotic I'll give you an antibiotic I'll give you an antiseptic The phrase "at the doctor's" at the doctor's clinic= at the doctor's at the gynecologist's clinic= at the gynecologist's clinic= at the gynecologist's The word "sore" Sore (adj) I have a sore throat I have a bad cold. I have a bad cold. I have a headache. I have a backache I have a backache I have a stomachache. The phrase "breathe deeply" breathe breath Dease breathe deeply. The verb "put" When we use a preposition after the verb I'll give you an injection I'll give you an injection I'll give you an prescription I'll give you an antibotic I'll give you an attisoup "at the doctor'	الله to have an X-ray taken الله to take a blood sample الله الله الله الله الله الله الله الله	I'd like to take your temperature	
الله to take a blood sample I'll give you an injection I'll give you a prescription I'll give you some pills. I'll give you an antibiotic I'll give you an antibiotic I'll give you an antiseptic The phrase "at the doctor's" at the doctor's clinic= at the doctor's at the gynecologist's clinic= at the gynecologist's The word "sore" sore (adj) sore (n) I have a sore throat I have a bad cold. I have a headache. I have a backache I have a stomachache. I have a backache I have a stomachache. I have a backache I have a stomachache. I have a stomachache. I have a stomachache. I have a backache I have a stomachache. I have a backache I hav	الا الله to take a blood sample الا give you an injection الا give you an injection الا give you a prescription الا give you some pills. الا give you an antibiotic الا give you an antibiotic الا give you an antibiotic الا give you an antiseptic The phrase "at the doctor's"	I'd like to take your blood pressure	
ا"اll give you an injection ا"اl give you a prescription "Il give you some pills. "Il give you an antibiotic "Il give you an antibiotic "Il give you an antiseptic "In phrase "at the doctor's" at the doctor's clinic= at the doctor's at the gynecologist's clinic= at the gynecologist's clinic= at the gynecologist's at the gynecologist's clinic= at the gynecologist's clinic= at the gynecologist's at the doctor's "at the doctor's "at the gynecologist's clinic= at the gynecologist's at the doctor's "at the doctor's "at the gynecologist's clinic= at the gynecologist's at the doctor's "at the doctor's "at the gynecologist's gynecologist's at the doctor's "at the doctor's "at the doctor's "at the gynecologist's gynecologist's at the doctor's "at the doct	الا give you an injection الا give you a prescription الا give you some pills. Ill give you some pills. Ill give you an antibiotic Ill give you an antibiotic Ill give you an antiseptic The phrase "at the doctor's"	I'd like to have an X-ray taken	
ا"اll give you a prescription ا"اl give you some pills. I"Il give you an antibiotic I"Il give you an antibiotic I"Il give you an antiseptic The phrase "at the doctor's" at the doctor's clinic= at the doctor's at the gynecologist's clinic= at the doctor's at the gynecologist's clinic= at the gynecologist's clinic= at the gynecologist's The word "sore" Sore (adj) Sore (n) I have a sore throat I have a bad cold. I have a bad cold. I have a headache. I have a backache I have a stomachache. I have a backache I have a back	الا give you a prescription الا give you some pills. I'll give you an antibiotic I'll give you an antibiotic I'll give you an antiseptic The phrase "at the doctor's"	I'd like to take a blood sample	
ا"اll give you some pills. I"ll give you an antibiotic I"ll give you an antibiotic I"ll give you an antiseptic The phrase "at the doctor's" at the doctor's "at the doctor's described at the doctor's at the gynecologist's clinic= at the doctor's at the gynecologist's clinic= at the gynecologist's clinic= at the gynecologist's clinic= at the gynecologist's sore (adj) The word "sore" Sore (adj) I have a sore throat I have a sore throat I have a bad cold. I have a headache. I have a headache. I have a backache I have a stomachache. I have a stomachache. I have a stomachache. The phrase "breathe deeply" breathe breath breath Please breathe deeply. The verb "put" When we use a preposition after the verb I st the doctor's "at	الله give you some pills. I'll give you an antibiotic I'll give you an antiseptic The phrase "at the doctor's" at the doctor's clinic= at the doctor's at the gynecologist's clinic= at the gynecologist's The word "sore" sore (adj) sore (n) I have a sore throat I have a bad cold. I have a headache. I have a backache I have a stomachache. The phrase "breathe deeply" breathe breath breath Please breathe deeply. The verb "put" When we use a preposition after the verb "put", the verb's meaning changes. put put out	I'll give you an injection	
الله give you an antibiotic I'll give you an antiseptic The phrase "at the doctor's" at the doctor's clinic= at the doctor's at the gynecologist's clinic= at the gynecologist's clinic= at the gynecologist's The word "sore" sore (adj) sore (n) I have a sore throat I have a bad cold. I have a headache. I have a backache I have a stomachache. I have a stomachache. I have a stomachache. I have a stomachache. I have a backache I have a stomachache. The phrase "breathe deeply" breathe breath please breathe deeply. The verb "put" when we use a preposition after the verb we that the doctor's "at the	الله give you an antibiotic الله give you an antiseptic The phrase "at the doctor's" at the doctor's clinic= at the doctor's at the gynecologist's clinic= at the gynecologist's clinic= at the gynecologist's The word "sore" sore (adj) sore (n) I have a sore throat I have a bad cold. I have a headache. I have a backache I have a backache I have a stomachache. I have a stomachache. The phrase "breathe deeply" breathe breath breath Please breathe deeply. The verb "put" When we use a preposition after the verb "put", the verb's meaning changes. put put out The phrase "at the doctor's "sore "at the docto	I'll give you a prescription	
الله give you an antiseptic The phrase "at the doctor's" at the doctor's clinic= at the doctor's at the doctor's clinic= at the doctor's at the gynecologist's clinic= at the gynecologist's clinic= at the gynecologist's The word "sore" Sore (adj) I have a sore throat I have a sore throat I have a bad cold. I have a headache. I have a headache. I have a backache I have a stomachache. I have a stomachache. I have a stomachache. I have a stomachache. I have a backache I have a stomachache. I have a headache. I have a backache I have a backache I have a backache I have a stomachache. I have a backache I hav	الله give you an antiseptic The phrase "at the doctor's" at the doctor's clinic= at the doctor's at the gynecologist's clinic= at the gynecologist's clinic= at the gynecologist's The word "sore" sore (adj) sore (n) I have a sore throat I have a bad cold. I have a headache. I have a backache I have a backache I have a sormachache. I have a stomachache. I have a stomachache. I have a stomachache. I have a stomachache. The phrase "breathe deeply" breathe breath breath breath breath breath breath breath breath c is in the governor in the word "sore" i when we use a preposition after the verb "put", the verb's meaning changes. put put out	I'll give you some pills.	
The phrase "at the doctor's" at the doctor's clinic= at the doctor's at the doctor's clinic= at the doctor's at the gynecologist's clinic= at the gynecologist's The word "sore" Sore (adj) Sore (n) I have a sore throat I have a bad cold. I have a headache. I have a headache. I have a backache I have a stomachache. The phrase "breathe deeply" breathe breath Please breathe deeply. The verb "put" When we use a preposition after the verb was at the doctor's "at the doctor's "sore (adj) "breathe deeply "breathe deeply" "breathe deeply "breathe deeply" The verb "put" "put" "put" "put" "put" "put" "put" "put" "put" "put	The phrase "at the doctor's" at the doctor's clinic= at the doctor's at the gynecologist's clinic= at the gynecologist's clinic= at the gynecologist's The word "sore" sore (adj) sore (n) I have a sore throat I have a headache. I have a backache I have a stomachache. I have a backache I have a backache I have a backache I have a backache I have a stomachache. I have a backache I have a headache. I have a backache	I'll give you an antibiotic	
at the doctor's clinic= at the doctor's at the gynecologist's clinic= at the gynecologist's clinic= at the gynecologist's The word "sore" Sore (adj) sore (n) I have a sore throat I have a bad cold. I have a headache. I have a headache. I have a backache I have a soresthroat I have a backache I have backache I have a backache I have a backache I have a backache I have a stomachache. The phrase "breathe deeply" breathe breath breath Please breathe deeply. The verb "put" When we use a preposition after the verb wish a sure of the deeply and the sure of the control of the contro	at the doctor's clinic= at the doctor's at the gynecologist's clinic= at the gynecologist's The word "sore" sore (adj) sore (n) I have a sore throat I have a headache. I have a backache I have a stomachache. The phrase "breathe deeply" breathe breath breath Please breathe deeply. The verb "put" When we use a preposition after the verb "put", the verb's meaning changes. put put out	I'll give you an antiseptic	
at the gynecologist's clinic= at the gynecologist's The word "sore" sore (adj) sore (n) I have a sore throat I have a bad cold. I have a headache. I have a backache I have a stomachache. I have a stomachache. I have a stomachache. The phrase "breathe deeply" breathe breath Please breathe deeply. The verb "put" when we use a preposition after the verb "sore "sore" "sore "sore" "sore "sore" "sore" "sore "sore" "sore "	at the gynecologist's clinic= at the gynecologist's The word "sore" sore (adj) sore (n) I have a sore throat I have a bad cold. I have a headache. I have a backache I have a stomachache. I have a stomachache. The phrase "breathe deeply" breath breath breath preath breath preath breath breath preath preat	The phrase "at the doctor's"	عبارة "at the <mark>doctor's"</mark>
gynecologist's The word "sore" sore (adj) sore (n) I have a sore throat I have a bad cold. I have a headache. I have a backache I have a stomachache. The phrase "breathe deeply" breathe breath Please breathe deeply. The verb "put" When we use a preposition after the verb "sore "sore" "sore "sore" "sore" "sore" "sore" "sore" "breathe "breathe deeply" "breathe deeply" "breathe deeply" "breathe deeply" "put" "put" "put" "put" "put" "put" "put"	gynecologist's The word "sore" sore (adj) sore (n) I have a sore throat I have a bad cold. I have a headache. I have a backache I have a stomachache. I have a stomachache. The phrase "breathe deeply" breathe breath Please breathe deeply. The verb "put" When we use a preposition after the verb "put", the verb's meaning changes. put put out "sore "sore" "sore "sore "sore" "sore "sore "sore" "sore "sore "sore" "sore "sore" "sore "sore "sore "sore" "sore "sore "sore "sore "sore" "sore "sor	at the doctor's clinic= at the doctor's	في عيادة الطبيب.
The word "sore" "sore" sore (adj) (منةب (صفة) l have (map) (map) l have a sore throat اعندي التهاب في الحلق. I have a bad cold. I have a headache. I have a headache. I have a backache I have a stomachache. "breathe deeply" عندي ألم في معدتي. "breathe deeply" breathe "breathe deeply" breath (map) Please breathe deeply. "put" The verb "put" "put" When we use a preposition after the verb "put"	The word "sore" sore (adj) sore (n) I have a sore throat I have a bad cold. I have a headache. I have a backache I have a stomachache. I have a stomachache. The phrase "breathe deeply" breathe breath Please breathe deeply. The verb "put" When we use a preposition after the verb "put", the verb's meaning changes. put put out "sore "sore" "breath I have a sore throat I have a sore throat I have a bad cold. I have a headache. I have a backache I have a stomachache. I have a stomachache. I have a stomachache I have a stomachache I have a stomachache I have a backache		في عيادة طبيب النساء.
sore (adj) sore (n) I have a sore throat I have a bad cold. I have a headache. I have a headache. I have a backache I have a stomachache. I have a stomachache. The phrase "breathe deeply" breathe breath breath Please breathe deeply. The verb "put" When we use a preposition after the verb with a part of the part of the part of the properties of the part of the	sore (adj) sore (n) I have a sore throat I have a bad cold. I have a headache. I have a backache I have a backache I have a stomachache. I have a stomachache. The phrase "breathe deeply" breathe breath breath The verb "put" When we use a preposition after the verb "put", the verb's meaning changes. put put out		
sore (n) I have a sore throat I have a sore throat I have a bad cold. I have a headache. I have a headache. I have a backache I have a stomachache. I have a stomachache. The phrase "breathe deeply" breathe breath breath Please breathe deeply. The verb "put" When we use a preposition after the verb pairs a ladie of the deeple of the sort of the property of the sort of the property of the prope	sore (n) I have a sore throat I have a bad cold. I have a headache. I have a backache I have a backache I have a stomachache. I have a stomachache. The phrase "breathe deeply" breathe breath breath Please breathe deeply. The verb "put" When we use a preposition after the verb "put", the verb's meaning changes. put put out		
I have a sore throat I have a bad cold. I have a headache. I have a headache. I have a backache I have a stomachache. I have a stomachache. I have a stomachache. The phrase "breathe deeply" breathe breath breath Please breathe deeply. The verb "put" When we use a preposition after the verb I have a sore throat I have a sore throat I have a bad cold. I have a headache. I have a stomachache. I have a stomachache. I have a stomachache. I have a stomachache I have a backache I have a backache I have a stomachache. I breathe deeply I breathe	المعنو النهاب في الحلق. I have a bad cold. I have a headache. I have a headache. I have a backache I have a stomachache. I have a stomachache. The phrase "breathe deeply" breathe breath Please breathe deeply. The verb "put" When we use a preposition after the verb "put", the verb's meaning changes. put put out		
I have a bad cold. I have a headache. I have a backache I have a backache I have a stomachache. I have a stomachache. The phrase "breathe deeply" breathe breath please breathe deeply. The verb "put" When we use a preposition after the verb	I have a bad cold. I have a headache. I have a backache I have a stomachache. I have a stomachache. I have a stomachache. The phrase "breathe deeply" breathe breath breath Please breathe deeply. The verb "put" When we use a preposition after the verb "put", the verb's meaning changes. put put out	sore (n)	
المعندي المه في ماه المعندي المه في معدني المه في معدني. The phrase "breathe deeply" breathe breath Please breathe deeply. The verb "put" When we use a preposition after the verb I have a headache. "breake. "breathe deeply" "breathe deeply. "breathe deeply. "breathe deeply. "breathe deeply. "put" "put" "put" "put" "put" "put" "put" "put" "put"	I have a headache. I have a backache I have a stomachache. I have a stomachache. The phrase "breathe deeply" breathe breath breath Please breathe deeply. The verb "put" When we use a preposition after the verb "put", the verb's meaning changes. put put out	I have a sore throat	عندي التهاب في الحلق.
I have a backache I have a stomachache. The phrase "breathe deeply" breathe breath breath Please breathe deeply. The verb "put" When we use a preposition after the verb	المعنوي ألم في ظهري. I have a stomachache. I have a stomachache. The phrase "breathe deeply" breathe breath breath Please breathe deeply. The verb "put" When we use a preposition after the verb "put", the verb's meaning changes. put put put put put put put pu		عندي برد شديد.
I have a stomachache. The phrase "breathe deeply" breathe breath breath breath Please breathe deeply. The verb "put" When we use a preposition after the verb The phrase "breathe deeply. "breathe deeply" "breathe deeply "breathe deeply "breathe deeply "breathe deeply "breathe deeply "breathe deeply "put" "put" "put" "put" "put" "put"	الم في معدتي. The phrase "breathe deeply" breathe breath Please breathe deeply. The verb "put" When we use a preposition after the verb "put", the verb's meaning changes. put put put put put put put pu	I have a headache.	عندي صداع في رأسي.
The phrase "breathe deeply" "breathe deeply" breathe breath breath Please breathe deeply. The verb "put" When we use a preposition after the verb "breathe deeply" "breathe deeply" "breathe deeply "put" "put" "put" "put" "put" "put" "put" "put" "put"	The phrase "breathe deeply" breathe breath Please breathe deeply. The verb "put" When we use a preposition after the verb "put", the verb's meaning changes. put put put put put put put pu	I have a backache	
breathe breath Please breathe deeply. The verb "put" When we use a preposition after the verb breath (اسم) put "put" put "put" put "put" put "put"	breath breath Please breathe deeply. The verb "put" When we use a preposition after the verb "put", the verb's meaning changes. put put put put put put put pu	I have a stomachache.	عندي ألم في معدتي.
breath Please breathe deeply. The verb "put" When we use a preposition after the verb pred "put" when we use a preposition after the verb pred "put" when we use a preposition after the verb	breath Please breathe deeply. The verb "put" When we use a preposition after the verb "put", the verb's meaning changes. put put put put put put put pu	The phrase "breathe deeply"	عبارة "breathe deeply"
Please breathe deeply	Please breathe deeply. The verb "put" When we use a preposition after the verb "put", the verb's meaning changes. put put put put put put put pu	breathe	يتنفس
The verb "put" "put" الفعل "put" "put" الفعل "put" الفعل "put" الفعل "put" الفعل "put" المعنى الفعل "put" المعنى الفعل "put" بتغير معنى الفعل "put" المعنى الم	The verb "put" When we use a preposition after the verb "put", the verb's meaning changes. put put put put put put put pu	breath	نفس (اسم)
When we use a preposition after the verb "put" بتغير معنى الفعل "put" بتغير معنى الفعل	When we use a preposition after the verb "put", the verb's meaning changes. put put out "put", the verb's meaning changes.	Please breathe deeply.	من فضلك تنفس بعمق.
· ·	"put", the verb's meaning changes. put put out	The verb "put"	"put" الفعل
"put", the verb's meaning changes.	put put out الفئ	When we use a preposition after the verb	يتغير معنى الفعل "put" بتغير حرف الجر بعده.
	put out	"put", the verb's meaning changes.	
		put	يضع
	nut on	put out	
	پدي پدي	put on	يرتدي



Lesson 29	درس29
Vocabulary	المفردات
dentist	طبیب أسنان
tooth	سن
toothache	ألم في الأسنان
lie	يستلقي
lie down	يستلقي
think	يفكر
loose	مخلخل
filling	حشوة
pain	ألم
bottom	سفلي
front	المقدمة
which	أي/ أيهما
hurt	يؤلم
just	حالاً
touch	يلمس
cavity	حفرة
check	يفحص
wisdom	حكمة
wisdom tooth	ضرس العقل
side	جانب
X-ray	أشعة أكس
take an X-ray	يقوم بعمل أشعة أكس
to do	يفعل
drilling	ثقب
terrible	رهيب
awful	شنيع
horrible	فظيع
annoying	مزعج
right now	الأن
silver	فضة
crown	تاج
false	مزيف
bridge	جسر

denture	طقم أسنان
extract	يقلع
operate	يجري عملية
gums	يبري صحي
temporary	مؤقت
temporary filling	حشوة مؤقتة
temporarily	بشكل مؤقت
abscess	
anesthetic	خراج مخدر
broken	
broken denture	مكسور طقم أسنان مكسور
rotten	عفن
rotten tooth	
	سن عفن بشكل طارئ
urgently	
bleed	متورم ينزف دماً
A short conversation	يستمر في النزيف دماً محادثة قصيرة
AT THE DENTIST'S	في عيادة الأسنان
I've got a toothache.	عندي ألم في أسناني.
Please lie down and open your mouth.	من فضلك استلقي وافتح فمك.
I think I have a loose filling, too.	أعتقد أن لدي حشوة مخلخلة أيضاً.
Where's the pain?	أين الألم؟
At the bottom, in the front.	في مقدمة الفك السفلي.
Which tooth hurts?	أي سن تؤلمك؟
The one you just touched.	التي لمستها حالاً.
Your tooth has a cavity. You need a filling.	يوجد حفرة في سنك وتحتاج إلى حشوة.
Please check the wisdom teeth on the	من فضلك افحص أسنان العقل الموجودة على الجهة اليمني.
right side.	estrolis detrologist to f
I'll take an X-ray and do some drilling.	سأحصل على أشعة أكس لحالتك ثم أبدأ في الثقب.
Exercise	تمرین
Let's read out loud.	لنقرأ بصوت عالٍ.
I have a terrible toothache.	
I have an awful toothache.	
I have a horrible toothache.	
I have an annoying toothache.	
You need a filling.	
You need a false tooth. We can do it right	
now	
You need a bridge.	

You need a denture!	
I'll have to give you an injection.	
I'll have to extract the tooth	
I'll have to drill	
I'll have to operate	
I'll have to put in a temporary filling.	
I have a cavity.	
I have a loose filling	
I have an abscess	
I have a broken denture	
I have a rotten tooth	
Can you recommend a dentist?	
Can you fix it temporarily?	
Can you give me an anesthetic?	
Can you repair it?	
Can you extract it?	
My gums hurt. I need an appointment	
urgently.	
My gums are swollen. I need an	
appointment urgently.	
My gums keep bleeding. I need an	KITIV
appointment urgently.	
My gums are very sore. I need an	
appointment urgently.	
My gums ache. I need an appointment	
urgently. The phrase "I have"	عبارة "I have"
I have	لدي
I have a toothache.	الدي ألم في أسناني.
I have a headache.	لدي صداع في رأسي.
The word "filling"	ي ي و ي. كلمة "filling"
to fill	يحشو
filling	<u>ح</u> شوة
I have lost a filling.	فقدت حشوة.
The filling has come out	خرجت الحشوة.
The word "drilling"	كلمة "drilling"
to drill	يثقب
drilling	ثقب
I'll do some drilling.	سأقوم بالثقب.
The verb "extract"	"extract" الفعل
to extract	يقتلع
L	

extraction	اقتلاع
I have a rotten tooth. Can you extract it?	لدي سن عفن. هل يمكنك اقتلاعه؟



	MASIEM
Lesson 30	درس 30
Vocabulary	المفردات
(to) book (verb)	يحجز
flight	رحلة جوية
seventh	سايع
date	تاريخ
arrange	يُدبر، يُنظم توقُف
stopover	توقّف
European	أوروبي
leaving	رحيل
Rome	روما
transit	استراحة
should	يجب
collect	يحصل على، يجمع
reservation	حجز
desk	حجز مكتب
reservation desk	مكتب الحجز
departure	مغادرة
one-way	اتجاه واحد
one-way ticket	تذكرة ذهاب
business class	درجة رجال الأعمال
round trip	رحلة ذهاب و إياب
return	عودة
return ticket	تذكرة ذهاب وإياب
class	درجة
baggage	حقائب
receipt	إيصال/ استلام
luggage	أمتعة
ahead	أولاً
box	صندوق
cargo	حمولة رحلة شحن
cargo flight	رحلة شحن
check	يفحص

Sultcase intend seat flight number refund ticket aisle assign good for valid train stop platform remain terminal A short conversation BOOKING A FLIGHT I'd like to book a flight to New York for the seventh of this month. I'm afraid there aren't any flights to New York on that date Can you arrange a flight with a stopover at European airport for me? There's a flight leaving for Rome at 9 a.m., but you'll have a wait a the airport in Rome. At what time should I be at the airport? Your ticket should be collected from the reservation desk at the airport for menenenenenenenenenenenenenenenenenenen		
intend seat flight number refund flicketi aisle assign good for valid train stop platform remain terminal A short conversation BOKING A FLIGHT I'd like to book a flight to New York for the seventh of this month. I'm afraid there aren't any flights to New York on that date Can you arrange a flight with a stopover at a European airpart for me? There's a flight leaving for Rome at 9 a.m., but you'll have to wait about 3 hours in transit at the airport for me. At what time should I be at the airport? Your ticket should be collected from the reservation desk at the airport 60 minutes before departure. Thank you very much. Exercise Let's read out loud. May I have a one-way ticket? May I have a return ticket? May I have a return ticket? May I have a return ticket? May I have a first-class ticket? May I have a first-class ticket? May I have a baggage receipt.	suitcase	حقيبة سفر
seat flight number رقم الرحلة refund flight number refund flight number refund flight number refund flight number refund flicket aisle assign good fic valid frain good for valid frain frain stop platform remain terminal A short conversation BOOKING A FLIGHT for like to book a flight to New York for the seventh of this month. I'm afraid there aren't any flights to New York on that date Can you arrange a flight with a stopover at a European airport for me? There's a flight leaving for Rome at 9 a.m., but you'll have to wait about 3 hours in transit at the airport in Rome. At what time should I be at the airport? Your ticket should be collected from the reservation desk at the airport 60 minutes before departure. Exercise Let's read out loud. May I have a one-way ticket? May I have a return ticket? May I have a return ticket? May I have a baggage receipt.		
المرارحة الأرجاء التعالى التع		
refund ticket aisle aisle assign good for valid train stop platform remain terminal A short conversation BOKING A FLIGHT I'd like to book a flight to New York for the seventh of this month. I'm afraid there aren't any flights to New York on that date Can you arrange a flight with a stopover at a European airport for me? There's a flight leaving for Rome at 9 a.m., but you'll have to wait about 3 hours in transit at the airport in Rome. At what time should I be at the airport? Your ticket should be collected from the reservation desk at the airport 60 minutes before departure. Thank you very much. Exercise Let's read out loud. May I have a one-way ticket? May I have a round-trip ticket? May I have a return ticket? May I have a a business class ticket? May I have a first-class ticket? I'd like to get a baggage receipt.		
ticket aisle assign assign god for yalid train stop platform remain terminal A short conversation BOKING A FLIGHT I'd like to book a flight to New York for the seventh of this month. I'm afraid there aren't any flights to New York on that date Can you arrange a flight with a stopover at a European airport for me? There's a flight leaving for Rome at 9 a.m., but you'll have to wait about 3 hours in transit at the airport in Rome. At what time should I be at the airport? Your ticket should be collected from the reservation desk at the airport for minutes before departure. Thank you very much. Exercise Let's read out loud. May I have a one-way ticket? May I have a return ticket? May I have a return ticket? May I have a return ticket? May I have a a baggage receipt.	<u> </u>	
aisle assign good for پوئن good for yalid train good for yalid good good yalid good		
good for valid train stop platform remain terminal A short conversation BOOKING A FLIGHT I'd like to book a flight to New York for the seventh of this month. I'm afraid there aren't any flights to New York on that date Can you arrange a flight with a stopover at a European airport for me? There's a flight leaving for Rome at 9 a.m., but you'll have to wait about 3 hours in transit at the airport in Rome. At what time should I be at the airport? Your ticket should be collected from the reservation desk at the airport 60 minutes before departure. Thank you very much. Exercise Let's read out loud. May I have a one-way ticket? May I have a round-trip ticket? May I have a return ticket? May I have a return ticket? May I have a first-class ticket? May I have a first-class ticket? I'd like to get a baggage receipt.		
good for valid train stop disable train stop platform remain terminal A short conversation BOKING A FLIGHT BOKING A FLIGHT I'd like to book a flight to New York for the seventh of this month. I'm afraid there aren't any flights to New York on that date Can you arrange a flight with a stopover at a European airport for me? There's a flight leaving for Rome at 9 a.m., but you'll have to wait about 3 hours in transit at the airport in Rome. At what time should I be at the airport? Your ticket should be collected from the reservation desk at the airport 60 minutes before departure. Thank you very much. Exercise Let's read out loud. May I have a one-way ticket? May I have a round-trip ticket? May I have a return ticket? May I have a return ticket? May I have a first-class ticket? I'd like to get a baggage receipt.		ممر في الطائرة
valid train stop platform remain terminal A short conversation BOOKING A FLIGHT I'd like to book a flight to New York for the seventh of this month. I'm afraid there aren't any flights to New York on that date Can you arrange a flight with a stopover at a European airport for me? There's a flight leaving for Rome at 9 a.m., but you'll have to wait about 3 hours in transit at the airport in Rome. At what time should I be at the airport? Your ticket should be collected from the reservation desk at the airport 60 minutes before departure. Thank you very much. Exercise Exercise Let's read out loud. May I have a one-way ticket? May I have a return ticket? May I have a return ticket? May I have a first-class ticket? May I have a first-class ticket? I'd like to get a baggage receipt.		يُعيّن
train stop platform remain deferminal A short conversation BOOKING A FLIGHT I'd like to book a flight to New York for the seventh of this month. I'm afraid there aren't any flights to New York on that date Can you arrange a flight with a stopover at a European airport for me? There's a flight leaving for Rome at 9 a.m., but you'll have to wait about 3 hours in transit at the airport in Rome. At what time should I be at the airport? Your ticket should be collected from the reservation desk at the airport 60 minutes before departure. Thank you very much. Exercise Detail There's a flight with a stopover at a European airport for me? There's a flight leaving for Rome at 9 a.m., but you'll have to wait about 3 hours in transit at the airport in Rome. At what time should I be at the airport? Your ticket should be collected from the reservation desk at the airport 60 minutes before departure. Thank you very much. Exercise Detail There's a flight with a stopover at a European airport for me? There's a flight leaving for Rome at 9 a.m., but you'll have a one-way ticket? May I have a one-way ticket? May I have a return ticket? May I have a first-class ticket? May I have a first-class ticket? May I have a first-class ticket? I'd like to get a baggage receipt.	good for	ختر
stop platform remain terminal A short conversation BOOKING A FLIGHT I'd like to book a flight to New York for the seventh of this month. I'm afraid there aren't any flights to New York on that date Can you arrange a flight with a stopover at a European airport for me? There's a flight leaving for Rome at 9 a.m., but you'll have to wait about 3 hours in transit at the airport in Rome. At what time should I be at the airport? Your ticket should be collected from the reservation desk at the airport 60 minutes before departure. Exercise Let's read out loud. May I have a one-way ticket? May I have a return ticket? May I have a first-class ticket? May I have a first-class ticket? May I have a first-class ticket? I'd like to get a baggage receipt.	valid	i e
platform remain A short conversation BOOKING A FLIGHT I'd like to book a flight to New York for the seventh of this month. I'm afraid there aren't any flights to New York on that date Can you arrange a flight with a stopover at a European airport for me? There's a flight leaving for Rome at 9 a.m., but you'll have to wait about 3 hours in transit at the airport in Rome. At what time should I be at the airport? Your ticket should be collected from the reservation desk at the airport 60 minutes before departure. Exercise Let's read out loud. May I have a one-way ticket? May I have a return ticket? May I have a first-class ticket? I'd like to got a baggage receipt.	train	قطار
remain terminal A short conversation BOOKING A FLIGHT I'd like to book a flight to New York for the seventh of this month. I'm afraid there aren't any flights to New York on that date Can you arrange a flight with a stopover at a European airport for me? There's a flight leaving for Rome at 9 a.m., but you'll have to wait about 3 hours in transit at the airport in Rome. At what time should I be at the airport? Your ticket should be collected from the reservation desk at the airport 60 minutes before departure. Thank you very much. Exercise Let's read out loud. May I have a one-way ticket? May I have a first-class ticket? May I have a first-class ticket? I'd like to get a baggage receipt.	stop	يتوقف، توقف
terminal A short conversation BOOKING A FLIGHT I'd like to book a flight to New York for the seventh of this month. I'm afraid there aren't any flights to New York on that date Can you arrange a flight with a stopover at a European airport for me? There's a flight leaving for Rome at 9 a.m., but you'll have to wait about 3 hours in transit at the airport in Rome. At what time should I be at the airport? Your ticket should be collected from the reservation desk at the airport 60 minutes before departure. Thank you very much. Exercise Let's read out loud. May I have a one-way ticket? May I have a first-class ticket? May I have a first-class ticket? May I have a first-class ticket? I'd like to book a flight to New York for the sequence and sugar processing the suggested of this month. Exer (a short conversation sequence) A short conversation BOKING A FLIGHT A short in pack (a should be seventh of this month. I'm afraid there aren't any flights to New York for the seventh of this month. I'm afraid there aren't any flights to New York on the seventh of this month. I'm afraid there aren't any flights to New York on the suggested by a file of the	platform	رصيف
A short conversation BOOKING A FLIGHT I'd like to book a flight to New York for the seventh of this month. I'm afraid there aren't any flights to New York or that date Can you arrange a flight with a stopover at a European airport for me? There's a flight leaving for Rome at 9 a.m., but you'll have to wait about 3 hours in transit at the airport in Rome. At what time should I be at the airport? Your ticket should be collected from the reservation desk at the airport 60 minutes before departure. Thank you very much. Exercise Let's read out loud. May I have a one-way ticket? May I have a return ticket? May I have a first-class ticket? I'd like to book a flight to New York for the sequence in the reservation desk at book a flight to New York for the seventh of this month. I'm afraid there aren't any flights to New York for the seventh of this month. I'm afraid there aren't any flights to New York for the seventh of this month. I'm afraid there aren't any flights to New York for the seventh of this month. I'm afraid there aren't any flights to New York for the seventh of this month. I'm afraid there aren't any flights to New York for the seventh of this month. I'm afraid there aren't any flights to New York on that date Can you arrange a flight with a stopover at a European airport for me? I'm afraid there aren't any flights to New York on that date Can you arrange a flight with a stopover at a European airport for me? I'm afraid there aren't any flights to New York on that date Can you arrange a flight with a stopover at a European airport for me? I'm afraid there aren't any flights to New York on that date A shall flight any flight in the seventh of the seventh	remain	يبقى
BOOKING A FLIGHT I'd like to book a flight to New York for the seventh of this month. I'm afraid there aren't any flights to New York on that date Can you arrange a flight with a stopover at a European airport for me? There's a flight leaving for Rome at 9 a.m., but you'll have to wait about 3 hours in transit at the airport in Rome. At what time should I be at the airport? Your ticket should be collected from the reservation desk at the airport 60 minutes before departure. Thank you very much. Exercise Let's read out loud. May I have a one-way ticket? May I have a return ticket? May I have a first-class ticket? I'd like to get a baggage receipt.	terminal	محطة
I'd like to book a flight to New York for the seventh of this month. I'm afraid there aren't any flights to New York on that date Can you arrange a flight with a stopover at a European airport for me? There's a flight leaving for Rome at 9 a.m., but you'll have to wait about 3 hours in transit at the airport in Rome. At what time should I be at the airport? Your ticket should be collected from the reservation desk at the airport 60 minutes before departure. Thank you very much. Exercise Let's read out loud. May I have a one-way ticket? May I have a return ticket? May I have a first-class ticket? May I have a first-class ticket? I'd like to get a baggage receipt.	A short conversation	محادثة قصيرة
seventh of this month. I'm afraid there aren't any flights to New York on that date Can you arrange a flight with a stopover at a European airport for me? There's a flight leaving for Rome at 9 a.m., but you'll have to wait about 3 hours in transit at the airport in Rome. At what time should I be at the airport? Your ticket should be collected from the reservation desk at the airport 60 minutes before departure. Thank you very much. Exercise Let's read out loud. May I have a one-way ticket? May I have a return ticket? May I have a first-class ticket? I'd like to get a baggage receipt.	BOOKING A FLIGHT	حجز رحلة جوية
seventh of this month. I'm afraid there aren't any flights to New York on that date Can you arrange a flight with a stopover at a European airport for me? There's a flight leaving for Rome at 9 a.m., but you'll have to wait about 3 hours in transit at the airport in Rome. At what time should I be at the airport? Your ticket should be collected from the reservation desk at the airport 60 minutes before departure. Thank you very much. Exercise Let's read out loud. May I have a one-way ticket? May I have a return ticket? May I have a first-class ticket? I'd like to get a baggage receipt.	I'd like to book a flight to New York for the	أرغب في حجز رحلة جوية إلى نيويورك في اليوم السابع
York on that date Can you arrange a flight with a stopover at a European airport for me? There's a flight leaving for Rome at 9 a.m., but you'll have to wait about 3 hours in transit at the airport in Rome. At what time should I be at the airport? Your ticket should be collected from the reservation desk at the airport 60 minutes before departure. Thank you very much. Exercise Let's read out loud. May I have a one-way ticket? May I have a return ticket? May I have a return ticket? May I have a first-class ticket? May I have a first-class ticket? I'd like to get a baggage receipt.	seventh of this month.	من هذا الشهر.
Can you arrange a flight with a stopover at a European airport for me? There's a flight leaving for Rome at 9 a.m., but you'll have to wait about 3 hours in transit at the airport in Rome. At what time should I be at the airport? Your ticket should be collected from the reservation desk at the airport 60 minutes before departure. Thank you very much. Exercise Let's read out loud. May I have a one-way ticket? May I have a return ticket? May I have a first-class ticket? May I have a first-class ticket? May I have a first-class ticket? I'd like to get a baggage receipt.	I'm afraid there aren't any flights to New	أخشى أنه لا يوجد رحلة جوية إلى نيويورك في هذا اليوم.
a European airport for me? There's a flight leaving for Rome at 9 a.m., but you'll have to wait about 3 hours in transit at the airport in Rome. At what time should I be at the airport? Your ticket should be collected from the reservation desk at the airport 60 minutes before departure. Thank you very much. Exercise Let's read out loud. May I have a one-way ticket? May I have a return ticket? May I have a first-class ticket? May I have a first-class ticket? May I have a first-class ticket? May I have a baggage receipt.	York on that date	
There's a flight leaving for Rome at 9 a.m., but you'll have to wait about 3 hours in transit at the airport in Rome. At what time should I be at the airport? Your ticket should be collected from the reservation desk at the airport 60 minutes before departure. Thank you very much. Exercise Let's read out loud. May I have a one-way ticket? May I have a round-trip ticket? May I have a first-class ticket? May I have a first-class ticket? May I have a first-class ticket? May I have a baggage receipt.		هل يمكنك أن تدبر لي رحلة تشمل توقفاً في مطار أوروبي؟
but you'll have to wait about 3 hours in transit at the airport in Rome. At what time should I be at the airport? Your ticket should be collected from the reservation desk at the airport 60 minutes before departure. Thank you very much. Exercise Let's read out loud. May I have a one-way ticket? May I have a round-trip ticket? May I have a first-class ticket? May I have a first-class ticket? May I have a baggage receipt.	a European airport for me?	
transit at the airport in Rome. At what time should I be at the airport? Your ticket should be collected from the reservation desk at the airport 60 minutes before departure. Thank you very much. Exercise Let's read out loud. May I have a one-way ticket? May I have a round-trip ticket? May I have a return ticket? May I have a first-class ticket? I'd like to get a baggage receipt.		
At what time should I be at the airport? Your ticket should be collected from the reservation desk at the airport 60 minutes before departure. Thank you very much. Exercise Let's read out loud. May I have a one-way ticket? May I have a round-trip ticket? May I have a first-class ticket? May I have a first-class ticket? May I have a baggage receipt.		
Your ticket should be collected from the reservation desk at the airport 60 minutes before departure. Thank you very much. Exercise Let's read out loud. May I have a one-way ticket? May I have a round-trip ticket? May I have a first-class ticket? May I have a first-class ticket? I'd like to get a baggage receipt.	·	
reservation desk at the airport 60 minutes before departure. Thank you very much. Exercise Let's read out loud. May I have a one-way ticket? May I have a round-trip ticket? May I have a return ticket? May I have a first-class ticket? I'd like to get a baggage receipt.		
before departure. Thank you very much. Exercise Let's read out loud. May I have a one-way ticket? May I have a business class ticket? May I have a round-trip ticket? May I have a return ticket? May I have a first-class ticket? I'd like to get a baggage receipt.		
Thank you very much. Exercise Let's read out loud. May I have a one-way ticket? May I have a business class ticket? May I have a round-trip ticket? May I have a return ticket? May I have a first-class ticket? I'd like to get a baggage receipt.	-	قبل 60 دقيقة من المغادرة.
Exercise Let's read out loud. May I have a one-way ticket? May I have a business class ticket? May I have a round-trip ticket? May I have a return ticket? May I have a first-class ticket? I'd like to get a baggage receipt.	·	, to 1
Let's read out loud. May I have a one-way ticket? May I have a business class ticket? May I have a round-trip ticket? May I have a return ticket? May I have a first-class ticket? I'd like to get a baggage receipt.		
May I have a one-way ticket? May I have a business class ticket? May I have a round-trip ticket? May I have a return ticket? May I have a first-class ticket? I'd like to get a baggage receipt.		
May I have a business class ticket? May I have a round-trip ticket? May I have a return ticket? May I have a first-class ticket? I'd like to get a baggage receipt.		لنقرا بصوت عال
May I have a round-trip ticket? May I have a return ticket? May I have a first-class ticket? I'd like to get a baggage receipt.		
May I have a return ticket? May I have a first-class ticket? I'd like to get a baggage receipt.		
May I have a first-class ticket? I'd like to get a baggage receipt.		
I'd like to get a baggage receipt.		
	-	
I'd like to send my luggage ahead.	I'd like to get a baggage receipt.	
	I'd like to send my luggage ahead.	

I'd like to send this box on a cargo flight	
I'd like to check my suitcase	
I want to fly on that date	
I prefer to fly on Sunday	
I'd like to fly in the evening	
I hope to fly tomorrow.	
I intend to fly at four o'clock.	
Would you please give me my flight	
number?	
Would you please refund my ticket?	
Would you please let me have a seat on	
the aisle?	
How long is the return ticket good for?	
How long is this ticket valid?	
How long will the train stop here?	
How long does this flight take?	
How long will we remain in the airport	
terminal?	
The verb "book"	لفعل "book" لفعل
to book	حجز ب
I'd like to book a flight to New York.	رغب في حجز رحلة جوية إلى نيويورك.
The phrase "leaving for"	عبارة "le <mark>aving for"</mark>
to leave	رحل
leaving for	رحل متجهاً إلى
There's a flight leaving for New York at 10	هناك رحلة متجهة إلى نيويورك في الساعة 10.
o'clock.	
The word "ahead"	المة "ahead"
ahead	و لأ
I'd like to send my luggage ahead.	رغب في إرسال أمتعتي أولاً.
The phrase "a European"	عبارة "a European"
Although the word "European" starts	على الرغم من أن كلمة"European" تبدأ بحرف
with the letter e (a vowel), we use the	تحرك إلا أننا نضع قبلها أداة التعرف "a"وليس "an" ذ كلت التعمم عليا التعرف "a" وليس "an"
indefinite article "a" and not "an" because	أن كلمة "European" تبدأ بصوت كصوت حرف الy
"European" sounds like it starts with the letter y (a consonant).	ِ هو حرف ساکن <u>.</u>
This is a useful book	هذا كتاب مفيد.
I have an umbrella.	دي مظلة.
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·



Lesson 31	درس 31
Vocabulary	المفردات
check	يفحص
today's flight	رحلة اليوم
scales	مو ازین
almost	بالكاد
nineteen	تاسع عشر
overweight	زائد الوزن
boarding	الصعود على متن
pass	يعبر
boarding pass	إذن عبور
take off	يُقلع خلال ساعة
in an hour	
information desk	مكتب المعلومات
lounge	قاعة انتظار
departure lounge	قاعة الانتظار الخاصة بالمغادرين
arrival	وصول
arrival hall	قاعة الوصول
customs duty	رسم الجمرك
free	معفو
duty-free	معفو من الرسوم
duty-free shop	متجر معفو من الجمارك
trolley	عربة
cancel	يلغي يؤكد
confirm	يؤكد
endorse	يتولي
in a few minutes	خلال دقائق
depart	يغادر
arrive	يصل
land	الأرض
leave	يرحل
a while	فترة قصيرة
landing	تهنط
strip	شريط
landing strip	مدرج هبوط الطائرات

transit hall	قاعة الانتظار
runway	مدرج في المطار
keep an eye on	يراقب
looking for	يبحث عن
representative	ممثل
representative of the company	ممثل عن الشركة
things	أشياء
guard	حارس
policeman	شرطي
basket	سلة
interpreter	مترجم فوري
social	اجتماعي
worker	عامل
social worker	أخصائي اجتماعي
A short conversation	محادثة قصيرة
AT THE AIRPORT	في المطار
I'd like to check my reservation for today's	أرغب في فحص الحجز الخاص بي في رحلة اليوم إلى
flight to New York.	نيويورك.
May I see your ticket?	هل لك أن تريني تذكرتك؟
Here it is.	تفضل.
Put your luggage on the scales please.	ضع حقائبك على الموازين من فضلك.
How much does it weigh?	ے ترن
It's almost 19 kilos. You don't have to pay	بالكاد 19 كيلو. لا يجب عليك دفع رسوم الوزن الزائد.
for overweight.	lm · accept the design that the
Here's your boarding pass. Your flight number is 209. It takes off in	تفضل إذن المرور الخاص بك. رقم الرحلة 209. سوف تقلع خلال ساعة.
an hour.	كارل شاعه.
Exercise	تمرین
Exclose	
Let's read out loud.	لنقرأ بصوت عالِ
Where's the information desk?	
Where's the departure lounge?	
Where's the arrival hall?	
Where's the duty free shop?	
Where's the luggage cart?	
I want to check my reservation	
I want to change my reservation	
I want to cancel my reservation	
I want to confirm my reservation	

The airplane takes off in a few minutes	
The airplane departs in a few minutes	
The airplane arrives in a few minutes	
The airplane lands in a few minutes	
The airplane leaves in a few minutes	
You'll have to wait at the airport for a short	
while.	
You'll have to wait at the landing strip for a	
short while.	
You'll have to wait at the air terminal for a	
short while.	
You'll have to wait in the transit hall for a	
short while.	
You'll have to wait at the runway for a short	
while.	
Please keep an eye on my luggage	
Please keep an eye on my things	
Please keep an eye on my baggage	
The phrase "flight No."	عبارة "flight No."
flight No. 209	رحلة رقم 209.
Note: The name of "0" is usually zero.	لاحظ: الرقم "0" عادة يُنطق زيرو. أما في لغة التحدث
In spoken language (mainly in the US)	(بشكل أساسي في الولايات المتحدة) فهو يُدعى أوه. وقد
it is called oh. A third name is naught or	يسمى اسماً آخر (في اللهجة البريطانية) وهو naught
nought (mainly in British English) meaning	أو nought وتعني لا شيء. لذا فالرقم 209 يُنطقtwo"
"nothing". The number 209 is read as	oh nine"
"two oh nine".	
The word "reservation"	"reservation" كلمة
reservation	ح جز
The phrase "today's flight"	عبارة "today's flight"
today's flight	رحلة اليوم
We can use the possessive "s" when	يُمكن استخدام "s" الملكية للتعبير عن الوقت.
discussing time.	
I'd like to cancel my reservation for	أرغب في إلغاء حجزي في رحلة اليوم.
today's flight.	
The word "scales"	كلمة "scales"
scales	موازين
Put your suitcase on the scales.	ضع حقائبك على الموازين.
The phrase "take off"	عبارة "take off"
to take off	يُقلع
In this lesson, the phrase "take off" refers	في هذا الدرس تشير عبارة "take off" إلى ارتفاع
to when an airplane lifts off the ground.	الطائرة عن الأرض.
The airplane takes off in a few minutes.	سوف تقلع الطائرة خلال دقائق.

The phrase "in an hour"	عبارة "in an hour"
in an hour	خلال ساعة
within an hour	خلال ساعة
The airplane lands in an hour.	سوف تهبط الطائرة خلال ساعة.



Less	son 32	درس 32	
Vocabulary			المفردات
airplane			طائرة
welcome			مرحباً
aboard			على متن
welcome aboard			مرحباً بكم على متن
over there			هناك
third row			الصف الثالث
on the right			على اليمين
aisle	Casa		ممر
next to the aisle		KILLV	بجانب الممر
put on			يضع رف
rack			رف
floor			أرض
miss			بفتقد
really sorry			شديد الأسف.
section			قسم
fasten			يربط
fasten your seatbelts			اربطوا أحزمة الأمان. حزام الأمان.
seatbelts			حزام الأمان.
refrain			يمتنع
ladies			سيدات
gentleman			سيد
gentlemen			سادة
flight attendant			مضيفات
captain			القائد، كابتن
crew			طاقم العمل
leaving for			يغادر متجهاً إلى
pleasant			سعتح
most pleasant			سعيد جداً
journey			رحلة

in the rear	في الخلف
in the front	في الامام
where	حيث
travel	یسافر ، سفر
agent	وكيل
travel agent	وكيل سفريات
passenger	مسافر
cafeteria	كافتيريا
inquiry	سؤال، استعلام
inquiry office	مكتب الاستعلامات
coat	معطف
coatroom	غرفة إيداع القبعات والمعاطف
dine	يتناول الطعام
dining room	غرفة الطعام
eight	ثمانية
gate eight	باب رقم ثمانية
A short conversation	محادثة قصيرة
ON THE AIRPLANE (AEROPLANE)	على متن الطائرة
Good morning, sir. Welcome aboard.	صباح الخير سيدي. مرحباً بك على متن الطائرة.
Good morning.	صباح الخير.
Your seat is over there, third row on the	مقعدك هناك في الصف الثالث جهة اليمين، بجانب الممر.
right, next to the aisle.	· ti t · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
May I put my bag on the rack?	هل يمكن أن أضع حقيبتي على الرف.
No, sir. Please put it on the floor under the seat. You can put your coat on the rack	لا سيدي. من فضلك ضعها على الأرض تحت مقعدك. يمكنك وضع معطفك على الرف.
Please fasten your seatbelts and refrain	يمنت وصنع معطف على الرف. من فضلك اربط حزام الأمان وامتنع عن التدخين.
from smoking.	من تحسب اربط حرام الأمال والمتبع عن التنخيل.
Another short conversation	محادثة قصيرة آخرى
Ladies and Gentlemen. My name is Emily	سيداتي سادتي. اسمي إيميلي.
I'm your flight attendant for this flight.	ت ي ي. وي. أنا مضيفة الطيران الخاصة برحلتكم.
Captain Mark and his crew welcome you	مارك قائد الطائرة وطاقمه يرحبون بكم على متن الرحلة
aboard flight 222	.222
We are now leaving for New York Airport	نغادر الأن متجهين إلى مطار نيويورك.
Have a pleasant journey.	أتمنى لكم رحلة سعيدة.
Exercise	تمرین
Let's read out loud.	لنقرأ بصوت عال
Your seat is over there.	
Your seat is on the right	
Your seat is on the left	

Your seat is next to the aisle.	
Your seat is in the first row	
May I have a seat next to the window?	
May I have a seat in the rear?	
May I have a seat in the front?	
Ladies and Gentlemen. This is your captain	
Ladies and Gentlemen. This is your fligh attendant	t
The word "airplane"	"airplane" كلمة
The British use the word "aeroplane" instead.	يستخدم البريطانيون كلمة "aeroplane" بدلاً من "airplane".
The word "abroad"	علمة "aboard"
Notice the following differences	لاحظ الفروق الأتية:
to board	يصعد على متن
on board	على متن
aboard	على متن
The phrase "I'm terribly sorry"	عبارة "l'm terribly sorry"
I'm terribly sorry	آسف بشدة.
The word "crew"	كلمة "crew" كلمة
THE WORL CIEW	Siew 12
crew	طاقم الطائرة
	طاقم الطائرة الحمع يمكن أن تتبع بفعل في صيغة المفرد ed أو الجمع.
Note: Collective nouns can be be followed	طاقم الطائرة المفرد وطاقة المفرد ed المفرد
Note: Collective nouns can be be followed by a verb in singular or plural form.	طاقم الطائرة الحظ: أن أسماء الجمع يمكن أن تتبع بفعل في صيغة المفرد ed أو الجمع. عندما نشير إلى مجموعة كوحدة واحدة نضع الفعل في صيغة
Note: Collective nouns can be be followed by a verb in singular or plural form. When we refer to the group as one unit,	طاقم الطائرة الحمع يمكن أن تتبع بفعل في صيغة المفرد ed أو الجمع.
Note: Collective nouns can be be followed by a verb in singular or plural form. When we refer to the group as one unit, we use a verb in singular form.	طاقم الطائرة الحظ: أن أسماء الجمع يمكن أن تتبع بفعل في صيغة المفرد ed أو الجمع. عندما نشير إلى مجموعة كوحدة واحدة نضع الفعل في صيغة
Note: Collective nouns can be be followed by a verb in singular or plural form. When we refer to the group as one unit, we use a verb in singular form. Our team is the most popular	طاقم الطائرة الحمع يمكن أن تتبع بفعل في صيغة المفرد ed أو الجمع. أو الجمع. عندما نشير إلى مجموعة كوحدة واحدة نضع الفعل في صيغة المفرد. فريقنا الأكثر شعبية.
Note: Collective nouns can be be followed by a verb in singular or plural form. When we refer to the group as one unit, we use a verb in singular form. Our team is the most popular When referring to the group's members,	طاقم الطائرة المحماء الجمع يمكن أن تتبع بفعل في صيغة المفرد والجمع. أو الجمع. عندما نشير إلى مجموعة كوحدة واحدة نضع الفعل في صيغة المفرد. فريقنا الأكثر شعبية. عند الإشارة إلى أعضاء المجموعة نضع الفعل في صيغة الجمع. فريقنا يرتدي الزي الرسمي الجديد.
Note: Collective nouns can be be followed by a verb in singular or plural form. When we refer to the group as one unit, we use a verb in singular form. Our team is the most popular When referring to the group's members, we use a verb in plural form.	طاقم الطائرة لاحظ: أن أسماء الجمع يمكن أن تتبع بفعل في صيغة المفرد والجمع. عندما نشير إلى مجموعة كوحدة واحدة نضع الفعل في صيغة المفرد. فريقنا الأكثر شعبية. عند الإشارة إلى أعضاء المجموعة نضع الفعل في صيغة الجمع. فريقنا يرتدي الزي الرسمي الجديد. أسماء جمع أخرى:
Note: Collective nouns can be be followed by a verb in singular or plural form. When we refer to the group as one unit, we use a verb in singular form. Our team is the most popular When referring to the group's members, we use a verb in plural form. Our team are wearing their new jerseys	طاقم الطائرة الحظ: أن أسماء الجمع يمكن أن تتبع بفعل في صيغة المفرد أو الجمع. عندما نشير إلى مجموعة كوحدة واحدة نضع الفعل في صيغة المفرد. فريقنا الأكثر شعبية. عند الإشارة إلى أعضاء المجموعة نضع الفعل في صيغة الجمع. الجمع.
Note: Collective nouns can be be followed by a verb in singular or plural form. When we refer to the group as one unit, we use a verb in singular form. Our team is the most popular When referring to the group's members, we use a verb in plural form. Our team are wearing their new jerseys Other collective nouns:	طاقم الطائرة لاحظ: أن أسماء الجمع يمكن أن تتبع بفعل في صيغة المفرد أو الجمع. عندما نشير إلى مجموعة كوحدة واحدة نضع الفعل في صيغة المفرد. فريقنا الأكثر شعبية. عند الإشارة إلى أعضاء المجموعة نضع الفعل في صيغة الجمع. فريقنا يرتدي الزي الرسمي الجديد. أسماء جمع أخرى: مجموعة
Note: Collective nouns can be be followed by a verb in singular or plural form. When we refer to the group as one unit, we use a verb in singular form. Our team is the most popular When referring to the group's members, we use a verb in plural form. Our team are wearing their new jerseys Other collective nouns: group	طاقم الطائرة لاحظ: أن أسماء الجمع يمكن أن تتبع بفعل في صيغة المفرد أو الجمع. عندما نشير إلى مجموعة كوحدة واحدة نضع الفعل في صيغة المفرد. المفرد. فريقنا الأكثر شعبية. عند الإشارة إلى أعضاء المجموعة نضع الفعل في صيغة الجمع. الجمع. فريقنا يرتدي الزي الرسمي الجديد. أسماء جمع أخرى: مجموعة



درس 33 33 درس

Vocabulary	المفردات
passport	جواز السفر
control	فحص
passport control	فحص الجوازات في المطار
purpose	الغرض
visit	یزور
visiting	زيارة
parents	آباء
who	من
country	بلد
stay	یمکث
expect	يتوقع
for about	حوالي
fortnight	أسبو عان
pleasant stay	إقامة سعيدة
visa	تأشيرة
document	مستند
car documents	مستندات السيارة
insurance	تأمين
insurance card	بطاقة التامين
health	صحة
card	بطاقة
national health insurance	التأمين الصحي القومي
birth	میلاد
certificate	شهادة
birth certificate	شهادة ميلاد
business	اعمال
business trip	رحلة عمل
relative	قريب (من الأقارب)
en route	على الطريق
suppose	يفترض
guess	يخمن
imagine	يتخيل
think	يعتقد /يفكر
الثالث من الفعل "see" = يرى	
I haven't seen	لم أرى
partner	شريك
recently	حديثاً
for a fortnight	لمدة أسبو عين
ago	منذ
several	عدة

several days	عدة أيام
lecture	محاضرة
since	منذ
wedding	حفل زفاف
marry	يتزوج
get married	يتزوج
public	عام
library	مكتبة
public library	مكتبة عامة
independence	استقلال
A short conversation	محادثة قصيرة
PASSPORT CONTROL	فحص الجوازات في المطار
Where do you come from?	من أين أنت؟
I come from France, but I live in Spain.	أنا من فرنسا ولكن أعيش في أسبانيا.
May I see your passport?	هل لي أن أرى جواز سفرك؟
Here you are.	تفضل.
What's the purpose of your visit?	ما غرض زيارتك؟
I'm visiting my parents who live in this	أزور والديّ. يعيشون في هذ البلد.
country.	
How long do you intend to stay in	كم من الوقت تنوي أن تمكث في انجلترا؟
England?	K T V
I expect to be here for about two weeks.	أتوقع أن أمكث هنا لمدة أسبو عان تقريباً.
I hope you'll have a pleasant stay.	أتمنى لك إقامة سعيدة.
Exercise	تمرين
Let's read out loud.	لنقرأ بصوت عالٍ.
May I see your visa?	
May I see your car documents?	
May I see your insurance card?	
May I see your National Health Insurance?	
May I see your birth certificate?	
I'm on vacation	
I'm on holiday	
I'm on a business trip	
I'm visiting relatives.	
I'm en route.	
I expect I'll be here for a week.	
I suppose I'll be here for a week.	
I guess I'll be here for a week.	
I imagine I'll be here for a week.	
I think I'll be here for a week.	
I haven't seen my partners recently	

I haven't seen my partners for a fortnight	
I haven't seen my partners for several	
days	
I haven't seen my partners since the	
wedding.	
I haven't seen my partners since I got	
married.	
How long do you intend to stay in England?	
How long does it take to get to the public library?	
How long were you in London?	
How long ago was the Civil War?	
How long ago did you live in Los Angeles?	
The phrase "how long"	عبارة "how long"
long	طویل
how long?	كم المدة؟
How long ago did you live in Los Angeles?	كم مدة التي عشتها في لوس انجلوس ؟
The word "intend"	كلمة "intend"
intend	ينوي
The word "intend" is followed by another verb in the infinitive form.	يتبع كلمة "intend" فعل آخر في صيغة المصدر.
We intend to leave in a month.	ننوي المغادرة خلال شهر.
I intend to stay in England in March	أنوي المكوث في انجلترا خلال مارس.
The phrase "here you are"	عبارة "here you are"
here you are	تفضل
The verb "to stay"	"to stay" الفعل
to stay	يمكث
to stay at a hotel	يمكث في فندق.
to stay at home	يمكث في البيت.
to come to stay	يأتي ليمكث.
I expect to stay here for a fortnight	أتوقع مكوثي هنا لمدة أسبو عان.
The word "partner"	"partner"
partner	شريك
You can only tell whether the word	يمكنك معرفة ما إذا كانت كلمة "partner" تشير إلى مذكر
"partner" (and many other nouns in	أم مؤنث من خلال السياق فقط (ليس فقط كلمة "partner"
English, a language without grammatical	بل هي واحدة من عدة كلمات إنجليزية وهذا لأن اللغة
gender) refers to a man or woman based	الإنجليزية لا تحتوي على قواعد نحوية تفرق بين المذكر
on its context.	والمؤنث).

The words "holiday" and "vacation"	الكلمات "holiday" و "vacation"
The British use the word "holiday".	يستخدم البريطانيون كلمة "holiday".
holiday	عطلة
I met my brother on holiday in Paris.	قابلت أخي خلال عطلتي في باريس.
I spent my summer holiday in Europe	قضيت عطلتي الصيفية في أوروبا.
Americans prefer to say "vacation".	يُفضل الامريكيون كلمة "vacation".
The word "ago"	کلمة " ago "
long ago	منذ مدة طويلة
two years ago	منذ يومان
some time ago	قبل حین
The prepositions: in, on	حروف الجر: in و on
The preposition "in" is usually used with cities and villages.	حرف الجر "in"يُستخدم عادة مع المدن والقرى.
I live in a small village.	أعيش في قرية صغيرة.
But	لكن
I live on a farm.	أعيش في مزرعة.
The preposition "on" is used with the word "farm".	نضع حرف الجر "on" مع كلمة "farm".
I'm here on a business trip.	أنا هنا في رحلة عمل.
on a trip	في رحلة



Lesson 34	درس 34
Vocabulary	المفردات
customs	جمارك
declare	يعلن
nothing	لا شيء
particular	محدد
in particular	بالتحديد
have to	یجب أن
look at	ينظر في
case	حالة، حقيبة
inspect	يُفتش
other	أخرى
gift	هدية

children		أطفال
personal	شخصى	
belongings	متعلقات	
handbag		حقيبة يد
carton		علبة
cigarettes		سجائر
carton of cigarettes	علب سجائر	
believe	يعتقد	
within	خلال	
allowance	سماح	
close	يغلق	
alcoholic	ي ک کحول	
beverage	شراب	
tobacco	ر. تبغ	
alcoholic beverages	بی مشروبات کحولیة	
backpack	حقيبة الظهر	
locker	قفل	
sack		کیس <i></i>
sleeping bag		حقيبة النوم
package		عبوة
bride	KITIV	عروس
bridegroom		عريس
friend		صديق
family		عائلة
relation	علاقة	
duffle bag	حقيبة أمتعة	
briefcase	حقيبة صغيرة، محفظة أوراق	
cognac	كو نياك	
perfume	عطر	
bottle of perfume	زجاجة عطر	
cigar	سجائر	
box of cigars	علبة سجائر	
liter	لتر	
half a liter	نصف لتر	
liquor	شراب مسکر	
A short conversation	محادثة قصيرة	
AT CUSTOMS	في الجمارك	
Do you have anything to declare?	هلّ لديك أي شيء تفصح عنه؟	
Nothing in particular.	لا يوجد شيء بالتحديد.	
I'll have a look at this suitcase. Please	سأنظر في هذه الحقيبة. من فضلك افتحها.	
ppen it.		

Yes, O.K. Do you want to inspect the other	نعم. حسناً. هل تريد تفتيش الحقائب الأخرى أيضاً؟
bags too? What's that?	ما هذا؟
	هذه هدایا لزوجی وأطفالی.
These are gifts for my husband and children	هده هدای نروجي واطفاني.
And what's in your hand luggage?	وماذا في حقيبة اليد؟
A bottle of whisky and a carton of	زجاجة ويسكي وعلبة سجائر.
cigarettes.	
I believe it's within my duty-free allowance.	أعتقد أنها معفوة من الجمارك.
Do I have to pay duty?	هل يجب على دفع رسوماً؟
No. You can close your bags. Thank you	لا. يمكنك غلق حقائبك. شكراً.
Exercise	تمرین
Let's read out loud.	لنقرأ بصوت عالٍ.
Do you have any alcoholic beverages to declare?	
Do you have any tobacco to declare?	
Do you have any foreign currency to	
declare?	
Do you have any brandy to declare?	
This is my backpack	
This is my locker	Lit III
This is my sack	
This is my sleeping bag	
This is my package	
These are presents for my bride	
These are presents for my bridegroom	
These are presents for my friend	
These are presents for my family	
These are presents for my relatives	
My personal belongings are ready for	
inspection.	
My duffle bags are ready for inspection.	
My briefcase is ready for inspection.	
My backpack is ready for inspection.	
The duty-free allowance includes a bottle	
of cognac.	
The duty-free allowance includes a bottle	
of perfume	
The duty-free allowance includes a carton	
of cigarettes	
The duty-free allowance includes a box of	
cigars	

The duty-free allowance includes half a liter of		
The duty-free allowance includes alcoholic		
beverages		
The phrase "have to"	عبارة "have to"	
have to	يجب أن	
I have to go home	يجب أن أذهب إلى البيت.	
Note: The past tense of "have to" is "had	لاحظ: أن صيغة الماضي من	
to", which is also used as the past tense of	"have to"هي "had to"، وهي أيضاً صيغة الماضي	
"must".	."must" -	
I was tired, I had to go home.	كنت متعباً، وجب علي الذهاب إلى البيت.	
The word "customs"	كلمة "customs"	
customs	جمارك	
The customs official asked me to open my	مسؤول الجمارك طلب مني فتح حقيبتي.	
suitcase		
The phrase "nothing to declare"	عبارة "nothing to declare"	
I have nothing to declare.	لا شيء لأفصح عنه.	
I don't have anything to declare.	ليس لدي شيء أفصح عنه.	
Note: The verb "have" is followed by	لاحظ:يتبع الفعل "have"كلمة "nothing". أما الفعل	
"nothing". The verb "haven't" (negative	"haven't" (في صيغة النفي) فيتبعه كلمة "nothing".	
form) is followed by "anything".		
We don't say		
I haven't nothing		
I didn't earn anything.		
I earned nothing.		
The phrase "for inspection"	عبارة "for inspection"	
inspection	تقتيش	
for inspection	للتفتيش	
My suitcase is ready for inspection	حقيبتي جاهزة للتقتيش.	
The word "personal"	كلمة "personal"	
person	شخص	
personal	شخصي	
The word "particular"	"particular" كلمة	
particular	محدد	
in particular	بالتحديد	
for no particular reason	ليس لسبب محدد	
Why did you choose this particular subject?	لماذا اخترت هذا الموضوع بالتحديد؟	
I have nothing to declare in particular.	لا يوجد لدي شيء محدداً أفصح عنه.	